# THE PROJECT FOR STUDY ON IMPROVEMENT OF BRIDGES THROUGH DISASTER MITIGATING MEASURES FOR LARGE SCALE EARTHQUAKES IN THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

# FINAL REPORT

# MAIN TEXT [1/2]

# **DECEMBER 2013**

## JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)

CTI ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD CHODAI CO., LTD. NIPPON KOEI CO., LTD.



## Exchange Rate used in the Report is: PHP 1.00 = JPY 2.222

US\$ 1.00 = JPY 97.229 = PHP 43.756

(Average Value in August 2013, Central Bank of the Philippines)



LOCATION MAP OF STUDY BRIDGES (PACKAGE B : WITHIN METRO MANILA)



LOCATION MAP OF STUDY BRIDGES (PACKAGE C : OUTSIDE METRO MANILA)



Photos of Package B Bridges (1/2)



Photos of Package B Bridges (2/2)



Photos of Package C Bridges (1/2)



C15 Wawa Bridge

C16 2nd Magsaysay Bridge

Photos of Package C Bridges (2/2)



Perspective View of Lambingan Bridge (1/2)



Perspective View of Lambingan Bridge (2/2)



Perspective View of Guadalupe Bridge



Perspective View of Palanit Bridge



Perspective View of Mawo Bridge (1/2)



Perspective View of Mawo Bridge (2/2)



Location Map Photos Perspective View Table of Contents List of Figures & Tables Abbreviations

## Main Text Appendices

#### MAIN TEXT

### PART 1 GENERAL

CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION1-1
1.1 Proj	ect Background1-1
1.2 Proj	ect Objectives1-1
1.2.1	Project Purpose1-1
1.2.2	Overall Objective of the Project1-1
1.3 Proj	ect Area1-1
1.4 Sco	pe of the Study1-1
1.4.1	Package A (Seismic Design Guidelines for Bridges)1-1
1.4.2	Package B (Inside Metro Manila Area)1-2
1.4.3	Package C (Outside Metro Manila Area)1-2
1.5 Sch	edule of the Study1-3
1.6 Org	anization of the Study1-4
1.6.1	Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)1-4
1.6.2	Counter Part Team (CP)/Technical Working Group (TWG)1-5
1.6.3	JICA Advisory Committee (JAC)1-6
1.6.4	JICA Study Team (JST)1-7
1.7 Maj	or Activities of the Study1-8
1.7.1	Seminar and Discussion1-8
1.7.2	Meeting1-15
1.7.3	Training in Japan1-20
1.8 Rep	orts1-24

<b>CHAPTER</b>	2 ORGANIZATIONS CONCERNED FOR SEISMIC DESIGN OF
	BRIDGES2-1
2.1 Fu	nctions of the Concerned Organizations2-1
2.1.1	Department of Public Works and Highways (DPWH)2-1
2.1.2	Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS)2-4
2.1.3	Association of Structural Engineers of the Philippines (ASEP)2-5
2.1.4	Philippine Institute of Civil Engineers (PICE)2-7
2.1.5	Geological Society of the Philippines2-9
2.2 Re	lationships between Concerned Organizations for Seismic Design Issues on
Br	idges
2.2.1	DPWH Seismic Design Guidelines Development2-10
2.2.2	ASEP Bridge Seismic Structural Code Development2-11
2.2.3	Relationship in Functions between Organizations Concerned for Bridge
	Seismic Design Issue
<b>CHAPTER</b>	<b>3 SEISMIC VULNERABILITIES OF BRIDGES IN THE PHILIPPINES3-1</b>
3.1 Na	tural Environment Related to Earthquakes
3.1.1	Geographical Characteristics
3.1.2	Geological Characteristics
3.1.3	Hydrological Characteristics
3.2 Set	ismic Vulnerabilities of Bridges Based on Typical Damages due to the Past
Re	elatively Large Earthquakes
3.2.1	Outlines of the Past Relatively Large Scale Earthquakes
3.2.2	The 1990 North Luzon Earthquake <sup>***</sup>
3.2.3	The 2012 Negros Earthquake
	A CURDENT INFORMATION ON FARTIOUARE DELATER ISSUES 4.1
	toting Diana for Earthquakes Laguag of Concerned Organizations
4.1 LA	DPWH (Department of Public Works and Highways)
4.1.1	A SED (Association of Structural Engineers of the Philippines) 4.2
4.1.2	ASEF (Association of Structural Engineers of the Finippines)
4.1.3	rrant Situations of Saismograph Observatories in the Philippines
4.2 Cu	Situations of Saismograph Observatories
4.2.1	Icsues for Future 4.11
4.2.2 13 Am	alysis of Recorded Earthquake Ground Motions (ECM) 4-12
4.5 All	Analysis Method/Procedure and Results 4.12
432	Records of Earthquake Ground Motions 4-72
1.9.2	Treeses of Landrquare Ground monohomenic and the second treeses of

### PART 2 BRIDGE SEISMIC DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (PACKAGE A)

## CHAPTER 5 CHRONOLOGY OF BRIDGE SEISMIC DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS 5-1

5.1	Intr	oduction	.5-1
5.2	AA	SHTO Bridge Seismic Design Evolution (USA)	.5-1
5.2	.1	Early Design Code Stages	.5-1
5.2	.2	AASHO Elastic Design Approach	. 5-3
5.2	.3	AASHTO Force-Based Design Approach (WSD and LFD)	.5-3
5.2	.4	AASHTO Force-Based Design Approach (LRFD)	.5-4
5.2	.5	AASHTO LRFD Seismic Bridge Design	. 5-5
5.3	Jap	an Bridge Seismic Design Evolution	. 5-5
5.3	.1	Early Stages of Bridge Design	.5-5
5.3	.2	Consideration for Soil Liquefaction and Unseating Device	.5-6
5.3	.3	Column Ductility, Bearing Strength and Ground Motion	
5.4	Phi	lippine Seismic Bridge Design Evolution	5-7

## 

6.1	Pur	pose of Comparison	6-1
6.2	Iten	ns for Comparison	6-2
6.3	Diff	ference in Major Items between NSCP, AASHTO and JRA	6-2
6.3	8.1	Principles of Seismic Design	6-2
6.3	3.2	Seismic Performance Requirements	6-5
6.3	3.3	Design Procedures and Methods	6-8
6.3	3.4	Acceleration Response Spectra	.6-17
6.3	8.5	Unseating/Fall-Down Devices	. 6-20
6.3	8.6	Foundation Design	. 6-27
6.3	3.7	Judgment of Liquefaction and its Consideration in Foundation Design	. 6-35

## 

7.1	General7-1
7.2	Formulation of Policy on Seismic Performance Requirements
7.3	Necessity of Establishment of Acceleration Response Spectra based on the Local
	Conditions
7.3	Development Methods of Acceleration Response Spectra for the Philippines 7-4
7.3	Recommendations

7.4.2	Soil Profile Type Classification under NSCP Vol.2 (2005)	
7.4.3	Site Profile Types under AASHTO LFRD 2007	
7.4.4	Soil Profile Types under AASHTO LFRD 2012	
7.4.5	Soil Profile Types under the Japan Road Association (JRA)	
7.4.6	Comparison of Soil Profile Types	
7.5 Issu	ues on Seismic Response Modification Factor R	
7.5.1	AASHTO Specifications for Response Modification Factor R	
7.5.2	Drawback of the Force-Reduction R-Factor	7-14
7.6 Issu	es on Bridge Falling Down Prevention System	7-16
7.6.1	Specified Devices/ Functions in NSCP	7-17
7.6.2	Specified Devices/ Functions in AASHTO	
7.6.3	Bridge Falling Down Prevention System in JRA	7-19

## CHAPTER 8 APPROACH TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF LOCALIZED SEISMIC ACCELERATION RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR BRIDGE DESIGN.....8-1

8.1	Me	thod 1 – Based on AASHTO Acceleration Response Spectra (Currently U	tilized
	by	DPWH)	8-1
8.1	1.1	Purpose of the Development	8-1
8.1	1.2	Development Procedure/Flowchart	8-2
8.1	1.3	Conversion from Acceleration Response Spectra to Earthquake Ground	
		Motions	8-4
8.1	1.4	Objective Soil Layer Conditions	8-10
8.1	1.5	Dynamic Analysis Methodology for Surface Soil Layers	8-16
8.1	1.6	Modeling of Soil Dynamic Properties	8-20
8.1	1.7	Analysis Results	8-21
8.1	1.8	Comparison on the Shapes of Acceleration Response Spectra between A	nalysis
		Results and AASHTO Specifications	8-42
8.1	1.9	Development of Design Acceleration Response Spectra	8-45
8.1	1.10	Conclusion	8-51
8.2	Me	thod 2 – Based on Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis	8-52
CHAP'	<b>FER</b>	9 SEISMIC HAZARD MAPS FOR DESIGN OF BRIDGES	<mark>9-1</mark>
9.1	Int	roduction	9-1
9.2	Me	thodology and Return Periods	9-4
9.3	Pro	posed Generalized Seismic Hazard Maps for the Design of Bridges —	
	Co	efficients of PGA, 0.2-sec Acceleration Response and 1.0-sec Acceleration	on
	Re	sponse	9-6
9.4	Sit	e Effects	9-24
9.5	As	sumptions and Limitations	9-24

CHAPTER 10 OUTLINE OF DRAFT BRIDGE SEISMIC DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS		
	(BSDS), MANUAL AND DESIGN EXAMPLES10-1	
10.1 De	velopment of the Draft Bridge Seismic Design Specifications (BSDS) 10-1	
10.1.1	Background10-1	
10.1.2	Need for Revision of Current Bridge Seismic Specifications	
10.1.3	Policy on the Development of Bridge Seismic Design Specifications (BSDS)10-5	
10.2 Ou	tline of the Draft Bridge Seismic Design Specifications (BSDS)10-8	
10.2.1	Section 1 : Introduction10-8	
10.2.2	Section 2 : Definitions and Notations 10-10	
10.2.3	Section 3 : General Requirements 10-10	
10.2.4	Section 4 : Analysis Requirements10-18	
10.2.5	Section 5 : Design Requirements10-19	
10.2.6	Section 6 : Effects of Seismically Unstable Ground 10-21	
10.2.7	Section 7 : Requirements for Unseating Prevention System 10-23	
10.2.8	Section 8 : Requirements for Seismically Isolated Bridges10-24	
10.3 Ou	tline of the Seismic Design Calculation Example using the Bridge Seismic	
De	sign Specifications (BSDS) 10-25	
10.3.1	Policy in the Development of Seismic Design Example 10-25	
10.3.2	Outline of Seismic Design Example 10-26	
10.4 Co	mparison between the DPWH Existing Design with the Bridge Seismic Design	
Sp	ecifications (BSDS) Using the Proposed Design Acceleration Response Spectra10-3	
10.4.1	Comparison Objective	
10.4.2	Comparison Condition	
10.4.3	Cases for Comparison	
10.4.4	Results of Comparison	
10.5 Pol	icy and Outline of Example for Practical Application of Seismic Retrofit 10-42	
10.5.1	Seismic Lessons Learned from Past Earthquakes10-42	
10.5.2	Outline of Seismic Retrofit Schemes10-43	
10.5.3	Detail of Each Seismic Retrofit Scheme10-45	

## PART 3 SELECTION OF BRIDGES FOR SEISMIC CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT (PACKAGE B AND C)

#### CHAPTER 11PROCEDURES FOR SELECTION OF BRIDGES FOR OUTLINE

	DESIGN	11-1
11.1	General	11-1
11.2	Flowchart for Selection	
11.3	Contents of Survey for the First and Second Screenings	

11/1 Eva	luation Criteria for the First Screening 11-5
11.4 Lva	Construction Year and Applied Specification 11-6
11.4.1	Conditions of Bridge 11-6
11.1.2	Load Canacity 11-6
11.4.5	Bridge Importance 11-6
11.4.5	Seating Length 11-7
11.4.5	Fall-down Prevention Devices 11-7
11.4.0	Type of Bridge 11-7
11.4.7	Liquefaction Potential
11.4.0	Soil Classification 11-8
11.4.10	Impact to Environment 11-8
11.4.10	Instant to Environment. 11-6
11.5 Eva	Purpose of the Second Screening 11.8
11.5.1	Process of Establishment of Selection Criteria 11.0
11.5.2	Priority Evaluation Criteria
11.5.5	
CHAPTER 1	2THE FIRST SCREENING
12.1 The	First Screening for Package B12-1
12.1.1	Results of the First Screening
12.1.2	Selection of Target Bridges for the Second Screening
12.2 Res	ults of the First Screening for Package C 12-30
12.2.1	Results of the First Screening
12.2.2	Selection of Target Bridges for the Second Screening
CHAPTER 1	3THE SECOND SCREENING
13.1 Eva	luation of the Second Screening for Package B
13.1.1	Results of the Second Screening
13.1.2	Comparison of Improvement Measures
13.2 Eva	luation of the Second Screening for Package C
13.2.1	Results of the Second Screening
13.2.2	Comparison of Improvement Measures
CHAPTER I	ARECOMMENDATION ON TARGET BRIDGES FOR THE OUTLINE
14.1 5	
14.1 Pric	oritization of Bridges with Evaluation Criteria for the Second Screening 14-1
14.2 Rec	ommendation of Target Bridge Selection for the Outline Design
14.2.1	Recommendation of Target Bridge Selection Based on the Second Screening14-15
14.2.2	Detail Comparative Study on Improvement Measure Scheme Selection for

Guadalupe Bridge & Mawo Bridge .....14-17

14.2.3	Detail Comparative Study on Improvement Measure Scheme Selection for
	Mawo Bridge14-42

## PART 4 OUTLINE DESIGN OF SELECTED BRIDGES FOR SEISMIC CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT (PACKAGE B AND C)

CHAPTER 1	<b>5DESIGN CONDITIONS FOR SELECTED BRIDGES15-1</b>
15.1 Intr	oduction15-1
15.2 Top	ographic Features and Design Conditions15-1
15.2.1	Methodology and Results15-1
15.2.2	Topographic Feature and Design Condition15-4
15.3 Geo	technical and Soil Profile Conditions15-13
15.3.1	Purpose of Geological Investigation, Outlines and Work Methodology15-13
15.3.2	Results of Geotechnical Investigation inside of Metro Manila15-22
15.3.3	Results of Geotechnical Investigation outside of Metro Manila15-39
15.3.4	Reviews and Analysis on Results on Geological Investigation 15-75
15.4 Riv	er and Hydrological Conditions15-101
15.4.1	Package B 15-101
15.4.2	Package C 15-111
15.5 Exis	sting Road Network and Traffic Condition15-127
15.5.1	National Road Network15-127
15.5.2	Road Network in Metro Manila15-129
15.5.3	Road Classification of Selected Bridges15-130
15.5.4	Traffic Condition
15.6 Res	ults of Natural and Social Environmental Survey
15.7 Hig	hway Conditions and Design15-155
15.7.1	Applicable Standards
15.7.2	Objective Roads15-155
15.7.3	Summary of Roads15-156
15.7.4	Design Condition 15-156
15.7.5	Summary of Outline Design
15.7.6	Pavement Design
15.7.7	Drainage Facility Design
15.7.8	Revetment Design
15.7.9	Property of Traffic Around Guadalupe Bridge 15-205
15.7.10	Further Verification to be Examined in the Next Phase 15-216

	BRIDGES	16-1
16.1 Des	sign Criteria and Conditions for Bridge Replacement	16-1
16.1.1	Design Criteria and Conditions for Bridge Replacement	16-1
16.1.2	Determination of New Bridge Types for Outline Design	16-7
16.1.3	Methodology of Seismic Analysis of New Bridge	16-66
16.2 Out	line Design of Lambingan Bridge	
16.2.1	Design Condition	
16.2.2	Outline Design of Superstructure	16-75
16.2.3	Seismic Design	16-81
16.2.4	Summary of Outline Design Results	
16.3 Out	line Design of Guadalupe Outer Side Bridge	
16.3.1	Design Condition	
16.3.2	Outline Design of Superstructure	16-99
16.3.3	Seismic Design	
16.3.4	Summary of Outline Design Results	
16.4 Out	line Design of Palanit Bridge	
16.4.1	Design Condition	
16.4.2	Outline Design of Superstructure	
16.4.3	Seismic Design	
16.4.4	Summary of Outline Design Results	
16.5 Out	line Design of Mawo Bridge	
16.5.1	Design Condition	
16.5.2	Outline Design of Superstructure	
16.5.3	Seismic Design	
16.5.4	Summary of Outline Design Results	
16.6 Out	line Design of Wawa Bridge	
16.6.1	Design Condition	
16.6.2	Outline Design of Superstructure	
16.6.3	Seismic Design	
16.6.4	Summary of Outline Design Results	
CHAPTER	<b>17 BRIDGE SEISMIC RETROFIT OUTLINE DESIGN OF SE</b>	ELECTED
	BRIDGES	17-1
17.1 Des	sign Criteria and Conditions for Bridge Retrofit Design	17-1
17.1.1	Design Criteria	17-1
17.1.2	General Conditions for Bridge Retrofit Design	17-1

#### **CHAPTER 16BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OUTLINE DESIGN OF SELECTED**

17.2	2.2	Design Conditions	17-8
17.2	2.3	Seismic Capacity Verification of Existing Structures	17-14
17.2	2.4	Comparative Studies on Seismic Capacity Improvement Schemes	17-19
17.2	2.5	Planning for Repair Works	17-32
17.2	2.6	Summary of the Seismic Retrofit Planning & Repair Work	17-34
17.3	Out	line Design of 1st Mandaue-Mactan Bridge	17-36
17.3	3.1	Structural Data of the Existing Bridge	17-36
17.3	3.2	Design Conditions	17-47
17.3	3.3	Seismic Capacity Verification of Existing Structures	17-55
17.3	3.4	Comparative Studies on Seismic Capacity Improvement Schemes	17-60
17.3	3.5	Planning for Repair Works	17-76
17.3	3.6	Summary of Proposed Seismic Retrofit Schemes & Repair Works	17-78
СНАРТ	ER 1	8CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND COST ESTIMATE	18-1
18.1	Gen	eral	18-1
18.	1.1	Bridge type	18-1
18.2	Con	struction Planning	18-1
18.2	2.1	General	18-1
18.2	2.2	Construction Planning of Lambingan Bridge	18-3
18.2	2.3	Construction Planning of Guadalupe Bridge	18-11
18.2	2.4	Construction Planning of 1st Mandaue Mactan Bridge	18-21
18.2	2.5	Construction Planning of Palanit Bridge	18-26
18.2	2.6	Construction Planning of Mawo Bridge	18-28
18.2	2.7	Construction Planning of Lilo-an Bridge	18-31
18.2	2.8	Construction Planning of Wawa Bridge	18-33
18.2	2.9	Construction Schedule of the Project	18-35
18.3	Cos	t Estimate	18-36
18.3	3.1	General	18-36
СНАРТ	ER 1	9TRAFFIC ANALYSIS AND ECONOMIC EVALUATION	19-1
19.1	Traf	ffic Analysis	19-1
19.2	Traf	ffic Analysis of Package B	19-2
19.2	2.1	Traffic Assignment	19-2
19.2	2.2	Analysis of Traffic Congestion during Bridge Improvement	19-6
19.3	Traf	ffic Influence Analysis during Rehabilitation Works at Guadalupe Bridge	19-11
19.3	3.1	Background	19-11
19.3	3.2	Purpose	19-11
19.3	3.3	Present Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge	19-12
19.3	3.4	Reappearance of the Traffic Condition around Guadalupe Bridge	19-20

19.3.5	Influence of the Lane Reduction	
19.3.6	Result of the Traffic Analysis of Guadalupe Bridge	19-46
19.4 Tra	ffic Analysis of Package C	
19.4.1	Analysis of Traffic Congestion during Bridge Improvement	
19.5 Ecc	nomic Evaluation	
19.5.1	General	
19.5.2	Basic Assumption and Condition	
19.5.3	Economic Cost	
19.5.4	Benefits	
19.5.5	Result of Economic Evaluation	
19.5.6	Project Sensibility	
CHAPTER	20 Natural and social environment assessment	
20.1 Env	vironmental and Social Consideration	
20.1.1	Legal Framework	
20.1.2	Project Rationale	
20.1.3	Brief Discussion and Assessment of Predicted Impact	
20.1.4	Brief Discussion on the Proposed Mitigation Measures	
20.1.5	Environmental Monitoring Plan	
20.1.6	Stakeholder Meeting	
20.2 Lar	ad Acquisition and Resettlement Action Framework	
20.2.1	Justification of the Land Acquisition with Respect to the Bridge I	Repair and
	Rehabilitation	
20.2.2	Land Acquisition and Resettlement Action Framework	
20.2.3	Status of settlement around the Bridge	
20.2.4	Compensation and Entitlements	
20.2.5	Grievance Redress System	
20.2.6	Implementation Framework	
20.2.7	Schedule	
20.2.8	Cost Estimation	
20.2.9	Internal and External Monitoring and Evaluation	
20.3 Oth	ers	
20.3.1	Categorization on JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social	
	Considerations	

## PART 5 PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

СНАРТ	ER 2	21PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION	21-1
21.1	Pro	ject Outline	21-1
21.2	Imp	plementation Schedule	21-3
21.3	Pro	ject Organization	21-3
21.4	Fin	ancial Analysis and Funding	21-4
СНАРТ	ER 2	22 RECOMMENDATIONS	22-1
22.1	Pro	posed Bridge Seismic Design Specifications (BSDS)	22-1
22.2	Imp	plementation of the project for seismic strengthening of bridges recommended	1
	in t	the Study	22-4
22.3	Rec	commendation of Improvement Project for Traffic Conditions in Traffic	
	Inte	ermodal Area through Guadalupe Bridge Seismic Strengthening Project	22-6
22.3	3.1	Present Issues on the Traffic Intermodal Area	22-6
22	3.2	Improvement Measures	22-8
22.3	3.3	Recommendations	2-11

#### APPENDICES

#### **VOLUME 1 SEIMIC DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS**

- 1-A PROPOSED DPWH BRIDGES SEISMIC DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (DPWH-BSDS)
- 1-B DESIGN EXAMPLE (NEW BRIDGE) USING DPWH-BSDS
- 1-C SEISMIC RETROFIT WORKS EXAMPLE
- 1-D COMPARISON OF SEISMIC DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS
  - (1) COMPARISON TABLE OF BRIDGE SEISMIC DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS BETWEEN JRA AND AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (6TH Ed., 2012)
  - (2) COMPARISON TABLE OF BRIDGE SEISMIC DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS BETWEEN JRA AND AASHTO GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS LRFD FOR SEISMIC BRIDGE DESIGN (2ND Ed., 2011)
  - (3) COMPARISON TABLE OF BRIDGE SEISMIC SPECIFICATIONS BETWEEN JRA AND NSCP Vol. II Bridges ASD (Allowable Stress Design), 2nd Ed., 1997 (Reprint Ed. 2005)

#### VOLUME 2 DEVELOPMENT OF ACCELERATION RESPONSE SPECTRA

- 2-A GENERALIZED ACCELERATION RESPONSE SPECTRA DEVELOPMENT BY PROBABILISTIC SEISMIC HAZARD ANALYSIS (PSHA)
- 2-B DETERMINATION OF SITE SPECIFIC DESIGN SEISMIC RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR SEVEN (7) BRIDGES
- 2-C ACCELERATION RESPONSE SPECTRA DEVELOPMENT BASED ON AASHTO

#### VOLUME 3 RESULTS OF EXISTING CONDITON SURVEY

- 3-A GEOLOGICAL DATA (LOCATION OF BOREHOLES, BORING LOGS, AND GEOLOGICAL PROFILES)
- 3-B DETAILED RESULTS FOR FIRST SCREENING OF CANDIDATE BRIDGES
- 3-C SUMMARY OF STAKEHOLDER MEETING

#### **VOLUME 4 OUTLINE DESIGN**

#### VOLUME 5 RECORDS OF SEMINAR AND MEETING/DISCUSSION

## **LIST OF FIGURES & TABLES**

FIGURES	
Figure 2.1.1-1 DPWH History2	-1
Figure 2.1.1-2 Organization Chart of DPWH2	-2
Figure 2.1.2-1 PHIVOLCS History	-4
Figure 2.1.2-2 Organization Chart of PHIVOLCS2	-5
Figure 2.1.3-1 Organization Chart of ASEP2	-6
Figure 2.1.4-1 PICE History2	-7
Figure 2.1.4-2 Organization Chart of PICE2	-8
Figure 2.1.5-1 Geological Society of the Philippines History2	-9
Figure 3.1.1-1 Geodynamic Setting of the Southeast Asia – West Pacific Domain	n.
(Numbers beside arrows indicate rates of plate motion in cm/yr relative to Eurasia.)3	-2
Figure 3.1.1-2 Simplified Tectonic Map of the Philippines	-3
Figure 3.1.1-3 Distribution of Active Faults and Trenches in the Philippines	-4
Figure 3.1.1-4 Intensity Isoseismal Map of the Ms 7.3 Ragay Gulf Earthquake of 1973	3,
Showing the Elongation of the Source: Philippine Fault	-6
Figure 3.1.1-5 Focal Mechanism Solutions of Major Earthquakes (>Ms 5.0) Related to the	ie
Philippine Fault from 1964 to 1991	-7
Figure 3.1.1-6 Diagram Explaining the Concept of Shear Partitioning	-9
Figure 3.1.1-7 Motion Vectors in the Philippines Deduced from GPS Measurements3-	10
Figure 3.1.1-8 Tsunami Hazards Map3-	11
Figure 3.1.2-1 Geological Map of the Philippines	16
Figure 3.1.2-2 Liquefaction Susceptibility Map of the Philippines	20
Figure 3.1.3-1 Climate Map of the Philippines	21
Figure 3.2.1-1 Pacific Ring of Fire	22
Figure 3.2.1-2 Eurasian Plate and Philippine Ocean Trench	22
Figure 3.2.1-3 Active Faults and Trenches	22
Figure 3.2.1-4 Past Earthquakes in the Philippines	23
Figure 3.2.2-1 The 16 July 1990 Luzon Earthquake Rupture	41
Figure 3.2.2-2 Distribution of Seismic Intensity of Main Shock Modified Rossi-Fore	əl
(MRF) Intensity Scale (1990)	12
Figure 3.2.2-3 Contours of Maximum Acceleration (gal) (3Falts Planes Model, M=7.0)3-4	13
Figure 3.2.2-4 Acceleration Coefficient	45
Figure 3.2.2-5 Vega Grande Bridge Damage	16
Figure 3.2.2-6 Dupinga Bridge Damage	16
Figure 3.2.2-7 St. Monica Bridge Damage	17 
Figure 3.2.2-8 Carmen Bridge Damage	17
Figure 3.2.2-9 Magsaysay Bridge Damage3-4	18

Figure 3.2.2-10 Calbo Bridge Damage
Figure 3.2.2-11 Cupang Bridge Damage
Figure 3.2.2-12 Baliling Bridge Damage
Figure 3.2.2-13 Tabora Bridge Damage
Figure 3.2.2-14 Manicla Bridge Damage
Figure 3.2.2-15 Rizal Bridge Damage
Figure 3.2.2-1 The Negros Oriental Earthquake
Figure 4.2.1-1 Strong Motion Network (Metro manila)4-6
Figure 4.2.1-2 The Epicenters of Observed Earthquakes (For example, Dec. 1999-2005,
36 earthquakes, M2.7-M6.8, depth: 1-153km)4-7
Figure 4.2.1-3 Observed Peak Horizontal Accelerations (Aug. 1998-Oct. 2008)4-8
Figure 4.2.1-4 Strong Motion Network (National)
Figure 4.2.1-5 Strong Motion Network (Near-by MM Provinces and Davao)4-10
Figure 4.2.1-6 Strong Motion Network (National)
Figure 4.3.1-1 Analysis Procedure
Figure 4.3.1-2 Peak Horizontal Acceleration
Figure 4.3.1-3 Peak Horizontal Acceleration
Figure 4.3.1-4 Changes in Acceleration Response Spectrum Due to the Difference in
Nonlinear Behavior of the Ground under Large and Small Earthquake Ground Motions
Figure 4.3.2-1 Comparison of Acceleration Spectra for Different Site Conditions and
Design Spectra (Firm gGound)4-21
Figure 4.3.2-2 Comparison of Acceleration Spectra for Different Site Conditions and
Design Spectra (Moderate Firm Ground)4-22
Figure 4.3.2-3 Comparison of Acceleration Spectra for Different Site Conditions and
Design Spectra (Moderate Firm Ground)
Figure 4.3.2-4 Comparison of Acceleration Spectra for Different Site Conditions and
Design Spectra (Soft Ground)4-24
Figure 5.2.1-1 Evolution of Seismic Bridge Design Specifications
Figure 5.2.2-1 1971 San Fernando Earthquake Leading to Caltrans Seismic Provision5-3
Figure 5.2.3-1 1971 San Fernando Earthquake Leading to Revision of Design
Specifications
Figure 5.2.4-1 Force-based and Displacement-based AASHTO Specifications5-4
Figure 5.3.1-1 Early Stage of Japan Bridge Design
Figure 5.3.3-1 Column Ductility Design and Near-Field Ground Motion
Figure 7.3.1-1 A Trend on Relationship between Seismic Forces and Ground Conditions 7-5
Figure 7.3.1-2 Study Procedure for Method 1
Figure 7.3.1-3 Study Procedure for Method 2

Figure 7.3.1-4	JRA Method (For Reference)	7-7
Figure 7.3.2-1	Flow of Establishment of Design Seismic Spectra	7-7
Figure 7.4.6-1	Comparison of Soil Profile Type Classification System	7-10
Figure 7.4.6-2	Geological Similarities/Difference among Three Countries (Philipp	oines,
Japan, and	d United States of America)	
Figure 7.4.6-3	Tectonic Settings of Philippines, Japan, and United States of America	
Figure 7.5.1-1	R-Factor Based on Equal Displacement Approximation	.7-14
Figure 7.5.2-1	Mean Force-Reduction Factors	
Figure 7.5.2-2	Moment-Curvature Curves of a 48" Circular Column	
Figure 7.5.2-3	Moment-Curvature Relationship	.7-16
Figure 7.6.1-1	Dimension for Minimum Supporting Length in NSCP	.7-17
Figure 7.6.1-2	Longitudinal Restrainer in NSCP	7-18
Figure 7.6.3-1	Supporting Length in JRA	
Figure 7.6.3-2	Examples of Unseating Prevention Devices in JRA	7-21
Figure 7.6.3-3	Example of Transversal Displacement Restrainer in JRA	
Figure 8.1.2-1	Acceleration Response Spectra Development Flowchart	8-2
Figure 8.1.2-2	Procedure (STEP1)	8-3
Figure 8.1.2-3	Procedure (STEP2)	8-3
Figure 8 1 2-4	Procedure (STEP3)	8-4
1 igure 0.112 i		
Figure 8.1.3-1	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T	arget
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T	°arget 8-5
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I )	`arget 8-5 8-6
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007)	°arget 8-5 8-6 8-6
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults	`arget        8-5        8-6        8-6        8-9
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-6 8-9 8-10
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I ) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I ) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground)	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12 8-13
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-4	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground)	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12 8-13 8-14
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-4 Figure 8.1.4-5	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I ) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity	`arget        8-5        8-6        8-7        8-10        8-12        8-13        8-14        8-16
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-4 Figure 8.1.4-5 Figure 8.1.5-1	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I ) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity Method of analysis depend on Strain range	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12 8-13 8-14 8-16 8-16
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-5 Figure 8.1.5-1 Figure 8.1.5-2	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity Method of analysis depend on Strain range Non-Linear One-Dimensional Dynamic Analysis	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12 8-13 8-14 8-16 8-16 8-17
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-5 Figure 8.1.5-1 Figure 8.1.5-2 Figure 8.1.5-3	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity Method of analysis depend on Strain range Non-Linear One-Dimensional Dynamic Analysis Damping in Soil at Initial Conditions ( $\gamma$ =10 <sup>-6</sup> )	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-6 8-10 8-12 8-13 8-14 8-16 8-16 8-17 8-18
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-5 Figure 8.1.5-1 Figure 8.1.5-2 Figure 8.1.5-3 Figure 8.1.5-4	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I ) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity Method of analysis depend on Strain range Non-Linear One-Dimensional Dynamic Analysis Wave Propagation Method and Multi-Degree of Freedom Analysis	`arget        8-5        8-6        8-7        8-10        8-12        8-13        8-14        8-16        8-16        8-18        8-19
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-4 Figure 8.1.4-5 Figure 8.1.5-1 Figure 8.1.5-2 Figure 8.1.5-3 Figure 8.1.5-4 Figure 8.1.6-1	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity Method of analysis depend on Strain range Non-Linear One-Dimensional Dynamic Analysis. Damping in Soil at Initial Conditions ( $\gamma$ =10 <sup>-6</sup> ) Wave Propagation Method and Multi-Degree of Freedom Analysis H-D model (Hardin and Drnevich)	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12 8-13 8-13 8-14 8-16 8-16 8-17 8-18 8-19 8-20
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-4 Figure 8.1.4-5 Figure 8.1.5-1 Figure 8.1.5-2 Figure 8.1.5-3 Figure 8.1.5-4 Figure 8.1.6-1	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I ) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity Method of analysis depend on Strain range Non-Linear One-Dimensional Dynamic Analysis Damping in Soil at Initial Conditions ( $\gamma$ =10 <sup>-6</sup> ) Wave Propagation Method and Multi-Degree of Freedom Analysis H-D model (Hardin and Drnevich)	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12 8-13 8-14 8-16 8-16 8-16 8-17 8-18 8-19 8-20 8-21
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-5 Figure 8.1.5-1 Figure 8.1.5-2 Figure 8.1.5-3 Figure 8.1.5-4 Figure 8.1.6-1 Figure 8.1.6-2 Figure 8.1.6-3	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I ) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity Method of analysis depend on Strain range Non-Linear One-Dimensional Dynamic Analysis Damping in Soil at Initial Conditions ( $\gamma$ =10 <sup>-6</sup> ) Wave Propagation Method and Multi-Degree of Freedom Analysis H-D model (Hardin and Drnevich) Relationship between Strain Dependence of Shear Modulus and $\gamma_r$	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12 8-13 8-14 8-16 8-16 8-16 8-17 8-18 8-18 8-19 8-20 8-21 8-21
Figure 8.1.3-1 Spectrum Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-2 Figure 8.1.3-3 Figure 8.1.3-4 Figure 8.1.4-1 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-2 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-3 Figure 8.1.4-5 Figure 8.1.5-1 Figure 8.1.5-2 Figure 8.1.5-3 Figure 8.1.6-1 Figure 8.1.6-2 Figure 8.1.6-3 Figure 8.1.7-1	Flowchart for Developing Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the T Target Spectra (AASHOTO 2007, Soil Type- I ) Design Spectra (AASHTO 2007) Three Types of Faults Natural Periods of Ground of Interest Locations of Ground of Interest Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Soft Ground) Soil Layer Conditions of Site (Moderate Firm Ground) Relationship between N-Value and Shear Wave Velocity Method of analysis depend on Strain range Non-Linear One-Dimensional Dynamic Analysis Damping in Soil at Initial Conditions ( $\gamma$ =10 <sup>-6</sup> ) Wave Propagation Method and Multi-Degree of Freedom Analysis H-D model (Hardin and Drnevich) Relationship between Strain Dependence of Shear Modulus and $\gamma_r$ Generation of Earthquake Ground Motion Matching the Target Spectrum	Yarget 8-5 8-6 8-6 8-9 8-10 8-12 8-13 8-13 8-14 8-16 8-16 8-17 8-18 8-19 8-20 8-21 8-21 8-21 m8-22

Figure 8.1.7-3 Response Values and Location of Interest
Figure 8.1.7-4 Shear Stress-Strain Hysteretic Behavior of Layers under EQ18-27
Figure 8.1.7-5 Shear Stress-strain Hysteretic Behavior of Layers under EQ18-28
Figure 8.1.7-6 Shear Stress-Strain Hysteretic Behavior of Layers under EQ13
Figure 8.1.7-7 Maximum Acceleration, Maximum Displacement, Maximum Shear Strain
and Maximum Shear Stress at Different Layers (Soft Ground, Site No.1)
Figure 8.1.7-8 Maximum Acceleration, Maximum Displacement, Maximum Shear Strain
and Maximum Shear Stress at Different Layers (Moderate Firm Ground, Site No.1)8-31
Figure 8.1.7-9 Comparison of Maximum Surface Accelerations of Soft Ground and
Moderately Firm Ground and Maximum Acceleration at Outcrop Motion Defined at
Rock Outcrop at Ground Surface
Figure 8.1.7-10 Comparison of Maximum Surface Acceleration of Soft Ground and
Maximum Acceleration of Outcrop Motion Defined at Rock Outcrop at Ground
Surface
Figure 8.1.7-11 Comparison of Maximum Surface Acceleration of Moderate Firm Ground
and Maximum Acceleration of Outcrop Motion Defined at Rock Outcrop at Ground
Surface
Figure 8.1.7-12 Estimation of Acceleration Amplification Factor
Figure 8.1.7-13 Acceleration Amplification Factor (Soft Ground)8-36
Figure 8.1.7-14 Acceleration Amplification Factor (Moderate Firm Ground)
Figure 8.1.7-15 Estimation of Spectral Amplification Factor
Figure 8.1.7-16 For Reference Only: Resonance Curves for Absolute Displacement of a
Single-Degree-of-Freedom System Excited by Sinusoidal Displacement
Figure 8.1.7-17 Spectral Amplification Factor (Soft Ground)
Figure 8.1.7-18 Spectral Amplification Factor (Moderate Firm Ground)
Figure 8.1.8-1 Response Values and Location of Interest
Figure 8.1.8-2 Comparison on the Shapes of Acceleration Response Spectra between
Analysis Results and AASHTO Specifications (Soft Ground: Site No.1)8-43
Figure 8.1.8-3 Comparison on the Shapes of Acceleration Response Spectra between
Analysis Results and AASHTO Specifications (Moderate Firm Ground: Site No.1)8-44
Figure 8.1.9-1 Estimation of Acceleration Spectra Response
Figure 8.1.9-2 Roles of Site Coefficients S and S <sub>0</sub> 8-46
Figure 8.1.9-3 Proposed Design Acceleration Response Spectra Based on Study Results8-47
Figure 8.1.9-4 Comparison Proposed Spectra and Design Spectra of AASHTO (2012)8-50
Figure 10.2.1-1 Seismic Design Procedure Flow Chart
Figure 10.2.3-1 Relationship between Lateral Load-Displacement Curve, Seismic
Performance Level, Earthquake Ground Motion and Operational Classification 10-12
Figure 10.2.3-2 Combination Examples of Members with Consideration of Plasticity or

Ν	on-Linearity	.10-13
Figure	10.2.3-3 Seismic Hazard Maps for a 100-year Return Earthquake	.10-15
Figure	10.2.3-4 Seismic Hazard Maps for a 1,000-year Return Earthquake	.10-16
Figure	10.2.3-5 Design Response Spectrum	.10-17
Figure	10.2.6-1 Determination of Liquefaction Assessment Necessity	.10-22
Figure	10.2.6-2 Model to Calculate Lateral Movement Forces	.10-22
Figure	10.2.7-1 Mechanism of Unseating Prevention System	.10-23
Figure	10.2.7-2 Fundamental Principles of Unseating Prevention System	.10-24
Figure	10.3.2-1 Outline of Seismic Design Example	.10-26
Figure	10.3.2-2 Bridge Design Example Layout	.10-28
Figure	10.3.2-3 Ground Condition for Foundation Design	.10-29
Figure	10.3.2-4 Characteristics of Soil Layer "As"	.10-30
Figure	10.3.2-5 Acceleration Coefficients for Site	.10-30
Figure	10.3.2-6 Design Acceleration Response Spectrum	.10-30
Figure	10.3.2-7 Pile Foundation Model and Spring Properties	.10-31
Figure	10.3.2-8 Pier Modeled as a Single-Degree-of-Freedom Vibration Unit	.10-32
Figure	10.3.2-9 Design Seismic Coefficients	.10-33
Figure	10.3.2-10 Combination of Column Design Forces	.10-33
Figure	10.3.2-11 Pile Foundation Model and Pile Spring Constants	.10-34
Figure	10.3.2-12 Foundation Design Forces	.10-35
Figure	10.3.2-13 Reaction Force and Displacement at Pile Body	.10-36
Figure	10.3.2-14 Pile Section Interaction Diagram	.10-37
Figure	10.4.2-1 Pier Layout for Comparison Study	.10-38
Figure	10.4.2-2 Design Acceleration Response Spectra (3-Cases)	.10-39
Figure	10.5.1-1 Typical Structural Failures Learned from Past Earthquakes	.10-42
Figure	10.5.2-1 Basic Concept of Seismic Retrofit Planning	.10-43
Figure	10.5.2-2 Additional Options for Seismic Retrofit Planning	.10-44
Figure	10.5.3-1 Detail of Each Seismic Retrofit Scheme	.10-45
Figure	11.2-1 Procedure of Identification of Prioritized Bridges	11-2
Figure	11.5.2-1 Process for Establishment of Priority Evaluation Criteria and Select	ion of
B	ridges for Outline Design	.11-10
Figure	13.1.1-1 Current Bridge Condition of Delpan Bridge	13-2
Figure	13.1.1-2 Location of Delpan Bridge	13-4
Figure	13.1.1-3 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-4
Figure	13.1.1-4 Current Bridge Condition of Nagtahan Bridge	13-5
Figure	13.1.1-5 Location of Nagtahan Bridge	13-7
Figure	13.1.1-6 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-7
Figure	13.1.1-7 Current Bridge Condition of Lambingan Bridge	13-8

Figure 13.1.1-8 Location of Lambingan Bridge	13-10
Figure 13.1.1-9 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-10
Figure 13.1.1-10 Current Bridge Condition of Guadalupe Bridge	13-11
Figure 13.1.1-11 Location of Guadalupe Bridge	13-13
Figure 13.1.1-12 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-13
Figure 13.1.1-13 Current Bridge Condition of Marikina Bridge	13-14
Figure 13.1.1-14 Location of Marikina Bridge	13-16
Figure 13.1.1-15 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-16
Figure 13.2.1-1 Structural and Geological Outline of Buntun Bridge	13-23
Figure 13.2.1-2 Location of Buntun Bridge	13-25
Figure 13.2.1-3 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-25
Figure 13.2.1-4 Structural and Geological of 1st Mandaue Mactan Bridge	13-26
Figure 13.2.1-5 Location of 1 <sup>st</sup> Mandaue-Mactan Bridge	13-28
Figure 13.2.1-6 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-28
Figure 13.2.1-7 Structural and Geological of Palanit Bridge	13-29
Figure 13.2.1-8 Location of Palanit Bridge	13-31
Figure 13.2.1-9 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-31
Figure 13.2.1-10 Structural and Geological Outline of Mawo Bridge	13-32
Figure 13.2.1-11 Location of Mawo Bridge	13-34
Figure 13.2.1-12 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-34
Figure 13.2.1-13 Structural and Geological Outline of Biliran Bridge	13-35
Figure 13.2.1-14 Location of Biliran Bridge	13-37
Figure 13.2.1-15 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-37
Figure 13.2.1-16 Structural and Geological Outline of Lilo-an Bridge	13-38
Figure 13.2.1-17 Location of Lilo-an Bridge	13-40
Figure 13.2.1-18 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-40
Figure 13.2.1-19 Structural and Geological of Wawa Bridge	13-41
Figure 13.2.1-20 Location of Wawa Bridge	13-43
Figure 13.2.1-21 Hourly Traffic Volume	13-43
Figure 14.2.2-1 Flowchart of Comparative Study on Improvement Measure S	cheme
Selection	14-18
Figure 14.2.2-2 The Structural Characteristics of Inner Bridge and Outer Bridges	14-20
Figure 14.2.2-3 Law for National Heritage Preservation (Section 5)	14-21
Figure 14.2.2-4 Hourly Traffic Volume of Guadalupe Bridge	14-22
Figure 14.2.2-5 Current Hydrological Condition of Guadalupe Bridge	14-22
Figure 14.2.2-6 Flowchart of Comparative Study on Improvement Measure S	cheme
Selection	14-23
Figure 14.2.2-7 Image of "Seismic Retrofit with Additional Structure" of Inner Bridg	ge14-26

Figure 14.2.2-8 Images of "Seismic Retrofit by Reconstruction" of Inner Bridge 1	4-26
Figure 14.2.2-9 Images of Installation of Temporary Detour Bridge1	4-26
Figure 14.2.2-10 Concept of Traffic Control during Replacement Work of Outer Bridge	s14-27
Figure 14.2.2-11 Option of Replacement Plan for Additional One More Lane	4-29
Figure 14.2.2-12 Construction Difficulties of Inner Bridge1	4-32
Figure 14.2.2-13 Construction Steps of Outer Bridges (1)1	4-33
Figure 14.2.2-14 Construction Steps of Outer Bridges (2)1	4-34
Figure 14.2.2-15 Construction Steps of Outer Bridges (3)1	4-35
Figure 14.2.2-16 Construction Steps of Outer Bridges (4)1	4-36
Figure 14.2.2-17 Construction Difficulties of Inner Bridge1	4-37
Figure 14.2.2-18 Construction Steps of Inner Bridge	4-38
Figure 14.2.2-19 Pier reconstruction Steps of Inner Bridge (1)1	4-39
Figure 14.2.2-20 Pier Reconstruction Steps of Inner Bridge (2)1	4-40
Figure 14.2.2-21 Conclusion of Comparative Study on Improvement Measure Sch	eme
Selection1	4-41
Figure 14.2.3-1 Flowchart of Comparative Study on Improvement Measure Sch	eme
Selection1	4-42
Figure 14.2.3-2 Current Condition of Mawo Bridge1	4-43
Figure 14.2.3-3 Outline of "PC Fin Back Bridge"1	4-45
Figure 14.2.3-4 Conclusion of Comparative Study on Improvement Measure Sch	eme
Selection1	4-45
Figure 15.2.2-1 Topographic Features for the Target Bridges in Metro Ma	nila
(Non-Scale)	15-4
Figure 15.2.2-2 Topographic Features for Buntun Bridge (Non-Scale)	15-5
Figure 15.2.2-3 Topographic Features for Mandaue-Mactan Bridge (Non-Scale)	
	15-6
Figure 15.2.2-4 Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale	15-6 )15-7
Figure 15.2.2-4 Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale Figure 15.2.2-5 Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)	15-6 )15-7 15-8
Figure 15.2.2-4 Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale Figure 15.2.2-5 Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale) Figure 15.2.2-6 Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9
Figure 15.2.2-4Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-ScaleFigure 15.2.2-5Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-6Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-7Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10
<ul> <li>Figure 15.2.2-4 Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale)</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-5 Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-6 Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-7 Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-8 Discrimination of Landforms with Aerial Photographs for Wawa Bridge</li> </ul>	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10 e15-11
<ul> <li>Figure 15.2.2-4 Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale)</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-5 Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-6 Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-7 Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-8 Discrimination of Landforms with Aerial Photographs for Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 15.2.2-9 Site investigation plan of Wawa Bridge (Non-scale)</li> </ul>	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10 e15-11 5-11
Figure 15.2.2-4Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-5Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-6Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-7Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-8Discrimination of Landforms with Aerial Photographs for Wawa BridgeFigure 15.2.2-9Site investigation plan of Wawa Bridge (Non-scale)Figure 15.3.1-1Location map of borehole (Delpan B-1)	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10 e15-11 5-11 5-16
Figure 15.2.2-4Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-ScaleFigure 15.2.2-5Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-6Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-7Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-8Discrimination of Landforms with Aerial Photographs for Wawa BridgeFigure 15.2.2-9Site investigation plan of Wawa Bridge (Non-scale)Figure 15.3.1-1Location map of borehole (Delpan B-1)Figure 15.3.1-2Location Map of Borehole (Nagtahan B-1)	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10 e15-11 5-11 5-16 5-16
Figure 15.2.2-4Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-5Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-6Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-7Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-8Discrimination of Landforms with Aerial Photographs for Wawa BridgeFigure 15.2.2-9Site investigation plan of Wawa Bridge (Non-scale)Figure 15.3.1-1Location map of borehole (Delpan B-1)Figure 15.3.1-3Location Map of Borehole (Lambingan B-1)	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10 e15-11 5-11 5-16 5-16 5-17
Figure 15.2.2-4Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-5Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-6Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-7Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-8Discrimination of Landforms with Aerial Photographs for Wawa BridgeFigure 15.2.2-9Site investigation plan of Wawa Bridge (Non-scale)Figure 15.3.1-1Location map of borehole (Delpan B-1)Figure 15.3.1-2Location Map of Borehole (Lambingan B-1)Figure 15.3.1-4Location Map of Borehole (Guadalupe B-1)	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10 e15-11 5-11 5-16 5-16 5-17 5-17
Figure 15.2.2-4Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-5Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-6Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-7Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-8Discrimination of Landforms with Aerial Photographs for Wawa BridgeFigure 15.2.2-9Site investigation plan of Wawa Bridge (Non-scale)Figure 15.3.1-1Location map of borehole (Delpan B-1)1Figure 15.3.1-2Location Map of Borehole (Nagtahan B-1)1Figure 15.3.1-4Location Map of Borehole (Guadalupe B-1)1Figure 15.3.1-5Location Map of Borehole (Marikina B-1)	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10 e15-11 5-11 5-16 5-16 5-17 5-17 5-18
Figure 15.2.2-4Topographic Features for Palanit Bridge and Mawo Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-5Topographic Features for Biliran Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-6Topographic Features for Liloan Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-7Topographic Features for Wawa Bridge (Non-Scale)Figure 15.2.2-8Discrimination of Landforms with Aerial Photographs for Wawa BridgeFigure 15.2.2-9Site investigation plan of Wawa Bridge (Non-scale)Figure 15.3.1-1Location map of borehole (Delpan B-1)1Figure 15.3.1-2Location Map of Borehole (Nagtahan B-1)1Figure 15.3.1-4Location Map of Borehole (Guadalupe B-1)1Figure 15.3.1-5Location Map of Borehole (Marikina B-1)1Figure 15.3.1-6LocationMap of Borehole (Marikina B-1)1Figure 15.3.1-6LocationMap of Borehole (Buntun Bridge)1Figure 15.3.1-6LocationMap of Boreholes (Buntun Bridge)	15-6 )15-7 15-8 15-9 5-10 e15-11 5-16 5-16 5-17 5-17 5-18 5-18

Figure	15.3.1-8 Location Map of Boreholes (Mawo Bridge)1	5-19
Figure	15.3.1-9 Location Map of Borehole s (1 <sup>st</sup> Mandaue-Mactan Bridge)1	5-20
Figure	15.3.1-10 Location Map of Boreholes (Biliran Bridge)1	5-20
Figure	15.3.1-11 Location Map of Boreholes (Liloan Bridge)1	5-21
Figure	15.3.1-12 Location Map of Boreholes (Wawa Bridge)1	5-21
Figure	15.3.2-1 Geological Profile for Delpan Bridge1	5-23
Figure	15.3.2-2 Geological Profile for Nagtahan Bridge1	5-25
Figure	15.3.2-3 Geological Profile for Lambingan Bridge1	5-28
Figure	15.3.2-4 Geological Profile for the Guadalupe Bridge1	5-30
Figure	15.3.2-5 Geological Profile for the Marikina Bridge1	5-33
Figure	15.3.3-1 Geological Profile for the Buntun Bridge1	5-42
Figure	15.3.3-2 Geological Profile for the Palanit Bridge1	5-45
Figure	15.3.3-3 Geological Profile for the Mawo Bridge1	5-49
Figure	15.3.3-4 Geological Profile for the 1 <sup>st</sup> Mandaue-Mactan Bridge1	5-54
Figure	15.3.3-5 Geological Profile for Biliran Bridge1	5-57
Figure	15.3.3-6 Geological Profile for Liloan Bridge1	5-61
Figure	15.3.3-7 Geological Profile for Wawa Bridge1	5-65
Figure	15.3.4-1 Flow Chart for Evaluation of Liquefiable Soil Layers	5-90
Figure	15.3.4-2 Summary of liquefaction potential (Delpan B-1)1	5-93
Figure	15.3.4-3 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (Nagtahan B-1)1	5-94
Figure	15.3.4-4 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (Lambingan B-1)1	5-95
Figure	15.3.4-5 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (Guadalupe B-1)1	5-95
Figure	15.3.4-6 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (Marikina B-1)1	5-96
Figure	15.3.4-7 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (BTL-1)1	5-97
Figure	15.3.4-8 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (BTL-2)1	5-97
Figure	15.3.4-9 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (MAW-L1)1	5-98
Figure	15.3.4-10 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (MAW-L2)1	5-98
Figure	15.3.4-11 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (MAN-E1)1	5-99
Figure	15.3.4-12 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (MAN-W1)1	5-99
Figure	15.3.4-13 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (LIL-S1)	-100
Figure	15.3.4-14 Summary of Liquefaction Potential (WAW-R1)15	-100
Figure	15.4.1-1 Mean annual rainfall in Manila Port area (1981-2010)15	-103
Figure	15.4.1-2 Design Flood Discharge Distribution against 100-year Return Period	(MP
in		-104
Figure	15.4.1-3 Design Flood Discharge Distribution against 30-year Return Period (D	D in
20		-104
Figure	15.4.1-4 Water Level at Marikina Bridge in Ondoy Typhoon (September 26 <sup>th</sup> 200	09)
		-106
Figure	15.4.1-5	Design High Water Level and Vertical Clearance at Delpan Bridge15-110
--------	-----------	---
Figure	15.4.1-6	Design High Water Level and Vertical Clearance at Nagtahan Bridge
Figure	15.4.1-7	Design High Water Level and Vertical Clearance at Lambingan Bridge
Figure	15.4.1-8	Design High Water Level and Vertical Clearance at Guadalupe Bridge
Figure	15.4.1-9	Design High Water Level and Vertical Clearance at Marikina Bridge
Figure	15.4.2-1	Mean Annual Rainfall in Tuguegarao (1981-2010) and Annual Average
W	ater Leve	el at Buntun Bridge15-112
Figure	15.4.2-2	Design High Water Level and freeboard at existing Buntun Bridge15-115
Figure	15.4.2-3	Mean Annual Rainfall in Surigao and Butuan City (1981-2010) 15-116
Figure	15.4.2-4	Design High Water Level and freeboard at existing Wawa Bridge15-118
Figure	15.4.2-5	Mean Annual Rainfall in Catbalogan (1981-2010) 15-119
Figure	15.4.2-6	Terms in the Energy Equation15-120
Figure	15.4.2-7	Design High Water Level and freeboard at existing Palanit Bridge 15-123
Figure	15.4.2-8	Design High Water Level and freeboard at existing Mawo Bridge 15-123
Figure	15.4.2-9	Mean Annual Rainfall in Cebu and Tacloban City (1981-2010)15-124
Figure	15.4.2-10	0 Navigation Clearance of 1 <sup>st</sup> Mandaue-Mactan Bridge15-125
Figure	15.4.2-11	1 Tide Level on Biliran Bridge15-126
Figure	15.4.2-12	2 Tide Level on Liloan Bridge15-126
Figure	15.5.1-1	DPWH Functional Classification (1/3) (Luzon)
Figure	15.5.1-2	DPWH Functional Classification (2/3) (Visayas)15-128
Figure	15.5.1-3	DPWH Functional Classification (3/3) (Mindanao)15-129
Figure	15.5.2-1	Road Network of Metro Manila15-129
Figure	15.5.2-2	CBDs and Road Network15-129
Figure	15.5.4-1	24-Hour Traffic Count Survey Station on the Bridge inside Metro Manila
Figure	15.5.4-2	Intersection Traffic Count Survey Station inside Metro Manila 15-132
Figure	15.5.4-3	Bridge and Intersection Traffic Count Survey Station outside Metro Manila
Figure	15.5.4-4	Moriones - Bonifacio Drive Intersection15-137
Figure	15.5.4-5	Claro M. Recto - Bonifacio Drive Intersection15-137
Figure	15.5.4-6	Padre Burgos - Roxas Blvd. Intersection
Figure	15.5.4-7	Quirino Avenue – Paco Intersection
Figure	15.5.4-8	Lacson – Espana Intersection115-139
Figure	15.5.4-9	Pres. Quirino – Pedro Gil Intersection15-139

Figure	15.5.4-10 Pedro Gil-Tejeron Intersection	15-140
Figure	15.5.4-11 Shaw Blvd New Panaderos Intersection	15-140
Figure	15.5.4-12 EDSA - Kalayaan Avenue Intersection	15-141
Figure	15.5.4-13 EDSA - Shaw Boulevard Intersection	15-141
Figure	15.5.4-14 Merit - Kalayaan Avenue Intersection	15-142
Figure	15.5.4-15 Marcos Highway-Aurora BlvdBonifacio Ave. Intersection	15-142
Figure	15.5.4-16 ML Quezon-MV Patalinghug-Marigondon Road Intersection	15-143
Figure	15.5.4-17 Plaridel - A. Cortes Avenue Intersection	15-143
Figure	15.5.4-18 Bayugan Intersection	15-144
Figure	15.7.2-1 Objective Roads	15-155
Figure	15.7.4-1 Typical Cross-Section of Bridge Section	15-162
Figure	15.7.4-2 Typical Cross-Section of Approach Road Section	15-163
Figure	15.7.5-1 Typical Cross-Section at the Taper Section	15-167
Figure	15.7.5-2 Typical Cross-Section at the Runoff Section	15-168
Figure	15.7.5-3 Issue of Current Vertical Alignment	15-169
Figure	15.7.5-4 Issue of the Stopping Sight Distance	15-169
Figure	15.7.5-5 Restriction of Vertical Alignment of Lambingan Bridge	15-170
Figure	15.7.5-6 New Vertical Alignment of Lambingan Bridge	15-170
Figure	15.7.5-7 Issue of the Current Cross-Section of Lambingan Bridge	15-171
Figure	15.7.5-8 Improvement of Cross-Section	15-171
Figure	15.7.5-9 New Vertical Alignment of Guadalupe Bridge	15-175
Figure	15.7.5-10 Issue of the Current Cross-Section of Guadalupe Bridge	15-176
Figure	15.7.5-11 Improvement of Cross-Section	15-176
Figure	15.7.5-12 New Vertical Alignment of Palanit Bridge	15-180
Figure	15.7.5-13 Issue of the Current Cross-Section of Guadalupe Bridge	15-181
Figure	15.7.5-14 Improvement of Cross-Section	15-181
Figure	15.7.5-15 New Vertical Alignment of Mawo Bridge	15-186
Figure	15.7.5-16 Issue of the Current Cross-Section of Mawo Bridge	15-187
Figure	15.7.5-17 Improvement of Cross-Section	15-187
Figure	15.7.5-18 Image of the Service Road	15-187
Figure	15.7.5-19 Typical Cross Section of Comparison Study	15-192
Figure	15.7.5-20 New Vertical Alignment of Wawa Bridge	15-193
Figure	15.7.5-21 Issue of the Current Cross-Section of Wawa Bridge	15-194
Figure	15.7.5-22 Improvement of Cross-Section	15-195
Figure	15.7.8-1 General Layout Plan of Revetment Works	15-201
Figure	15.7.8-2 Typical Cross-Section of Revetment Works	15-202
Figure	15.7.9-1 Pictures Map of Current Traffic Condition of around Guadalupe Brid	ge
		15-212

Figure 15.7.9-2 Pictures Map of Traffic Issue of around Guadalupe Bridge15-214
Figure 15.7.9-3 Proposal of Improvement around the Guadalupe Bridge
Figure 15.7.9-4 Typical Cross Section of Proposal of Improvement
Figure 16.1.1-1 Design Spectrum for New Bridge Design
Figure 16.1.2-1 Procedure of Comparison Study for Selection of New Bridge Types16-7
Figure 16.1.2-2 Relationships between Actual Results of Basic Bridge Types and Span
Length16-7
Figure 16.1.2-3 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Lambingan Bridge16-8
Figure 16.1.2-4 Vertical Alignment by Road Planning of New Lambingan Bridge16-8
Figure 16.1.2-5 Determination of Abutment Location of Lambingan Bridge (Simple
Supported Condition)16-9
Figure 16.1.2-6 Determination of Abutment Location of Lambingan Bridge (3-Span
Condition)16-10
Figure 16.1.2-7 Span Arrangements of Lambingan Bridge in Comparison Study16-10
Figure 16.1.2-8 Construction Steps of Stage Construction
Figure 16.1.2-9 Detour Temporary Bridge under Total Construction Method16-11
Figure 16.1.2-10 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Existing Guadalupe Bridge16-17
Figure 16.1.2-11 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of New Guadalupe Bridge16-17
Figure 16.1.2-12 Determination of Abutment Location of Guadalupe Bridge16-18
Figure 16.1.2-13 Span Arrangement for Comparison Study16-18
Figure 16.1.2-14 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Palanit Bridge16-25
Figure 16.1.2-15 Rising of Vertical Alignment16-25
Figure 16.1.2-16 DHW and Free Board of Palanit Bridge16-26
Figure 16.1.2-17 Location of Abutments
Figure 16.1.2-18 Installable Area of Piers
Figure 16.1.2-19 2 Span Bridge
Figure 16.1.2-20 3 Span Bridge
Figure 16.1.2-21 4 Span Bridge
Figure 16.1.2-22 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Mawo Bridge16-34
Figure 16.1.2-23 Rising of Vertical Alignment
Figure 16.1.2-24 DHW and Free Board of Mawo Bridge
Figure 16.1.2-25 Location of Abutments
Figure 16.1.2-26 Study of Navigation Width
Figure 16.1.2-27 Relationship between ship collision and span length specified
Figure 16.1.2-28 Assumed barges
Figure 16.1.2-29 2 Span Bridge
Figure 16.1.2-30 3 Span Bridge
Figure 16.1.2-31 4 Span Bridge

Figure 16.1.2-32 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Wawa Bridge	16-49
Figure 16.1.2-33 Horizontal Alighment	16-49
Figure 16.1.2-34 DHW and Free Board of Wawa Bridge	16-51
Figure 16.1.2-35 Determination of Abutment Location of Wawa Bridge	16-51
Figure 16.1.2-36 Boundary Lines of HWL and Influence Area	
Figure 16.1.2-37 2 Span Bridge	16-53
Figure 16.1.2-38 3 Span Bridge	16-53
Figure 16.1.2-39 4 Span Bridge	16-54
Figure 16.1.2-40 5 Span Bridge	16-54
Figure 16.1.3-1 Basic Vibration Mode (Longitudinal Direction)	16-67
Figure 16.1.3-2 Damping in Bridge Structure	16-69
Figure 16.2.1-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Lambingan Bridge	16-72
Figure 16.2.1-2 Soil Profile of Lambingan Bridge (Included previous SPT)	16-73
Figure 16.2.1-3 Flow of Outline Design	16-74
Figure 16.2.2-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Lambingan Bridge	16-75
Figure 16.2.2-2 Design Section of Lambingan Bridge	16-75
Figure 16.2.2-3 Analytical Model for Superstructure	16-76
Figure 16.2.2-4 Sections for Stress Check	16-77
Figure 16.2.2-5 Side View of Superstructure of Lambingan Bridge	
Figure 16.2.2-6 Sectional View of Superstructure of Lambingan Bridge	
Figure 16.2.3-1 Analytical Mode of Seismic Analysis	16-81
Figure 16.2.3-2 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis	16-85
Figure 16.2.3-3 Ground Surface of an Abutment in Seismic Design	16-86
Figure 16.2.3-4 Side View & Sectional View of Abutment of Lambingan Bridge	e16-88
Figure 16.2.3-5 Philosophy of Unseating Prevention System in JRA	
Figure 16.2.3-6 Supporting Length	
Figure 16.2.3-7 Secure the Length of "Se", Supporting Length	16-90
Figure 16.2.3-8 Longitudinal Restrainer for Lambingan Bridge	16-91
Figure 16.2.3-9 Design Methodology of Expansion Joint	16-91
Figure 16.2.3-10 Wearing Coat System of Steel Deck	
Figure 16.2.4-1 Side View & Sectional View of Abutment of Lambingan Bridge	e16-93
Figure 16.2.4-2 General View	16-94
Figure 16.3.1-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Guadalupe Bridge	16-95
Figure 16.3.1-2 Soil Profile of Guadalupe Bridge (Included previous SPT)	16-97
Figure 16.3.1-3 Flow of Outline Design	16-98
Figure 16.3.2-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Guadalupe Side Bridge	16-99
Figure 16.3.2-2 Analytical Model for Superstructure	
Figure 16.3.2-3 Sections for Stress Check	

Figure 16.3.2-4 Side View of Superstructure of Guadalupe Side Bridge	
Figure 16.3.2-5 Sectional View of Superstructure of Guadalupe Side Bridge	
Figure 16.3.3-1 Analytical Mode of Seismic Analysis	
Figure 16.3.3-2 Application of Continuous Girder	
Figure 16.3.3-3 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis	
Figure 16.3.3-4 Ground Surface of an Abutment in Seismic Design	
Figure 16.3.3-5 Side View of Pier of Guadalupe Bridge Substructure with Found	dation.16-111
Figure 16.3.3-6 Side View & Sectional View of Abutment of Guadal	upe Bridge
Substructure with Foundation.	16-111
Figure 16.3.3-7 Conceptual View of Steel Sheet Pile Foundation	
Figure 16.3.3-8 Design Flow for Basic Design of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	ion 16-113
Figure 16.3.3-9 The Procedure for Construction Method of Steel Pipe	Sheet Pile
Foundations (1)	
Figure 16.3.3-10 The Procedure For Construction Method of Steel Pipe	Sheet Pile
Foundations (2)	
Figure 16.3.3-11 Region Where the Skin Friction Force at the Inter Periphera	l Surface of
the Well Portion of the Foundation Should Be Taken into Account	
Figure 16.3.3-12 Calculation Model of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	
Figure 16.3.3-13 Philosophy of Unseating Prevention System in JRA	
Figure 16.3.3-14 Supporting Length	
Figure 16.3.3-15 Secure the Length of "Se", Supporting Length	
Figure 16.3.3-16 Longitudinal Restrainer for Guadalupe Bridge	
Figure 16.3.3-17 Design Methodology of Expansion Joint	
Figure 16.3.3-18 Wearing Coat System of Steel Deck	
Figure 16.3.4-1 Side View of Pier of Guadalupe Bridge	
Figure 16.3.4-2 Side View & Sectional View of Abutment of Guadalupe Bridge	16-123
Figure 16.3.4-3 General View	
Figure 16.4.1-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Palanit Bridge	
Figure 16.4.1-2 Soil Profile of Palanit Bridge (Included previous SPT)	
Figure 16.4.1-3 Flow of Outline Design	
Figure 16.4.2-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Palanit Bridge	
Figure 16.4.2-2 Designed and Applied AASHTO Girder Type-IV	
Figure 16.4.2-3 Side View of Superstructure of Palanit Bridge	
Figure 16.4.2-4 Sectional View of Superstructure of Palanit Bridge	
Figure 16.4.3-1 Analytical Mode of Seismic Analysis	
Figure 16.4.3-2 Application of Continuous Girder	16-133
Figure 16.4.3-3 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis	
Figure 16.4.3-4 Ground Surface of Abutment & Pier in Seismic Design	

Figure 16.4.3-5 Sectional View of Pier & Abutment of Palanit Bridge	
Figure 16.4.3-6 Philosophy of Unseating Prevention System in JRA	
Figure 16.4.3-7 Supporting Length	16-141
Figure 16.4.3-8 Longitudinal Restrainer for Palanit Bridge	
Figure 16.4.3-9 Design Methodology of Expansion Joint	
Figure 16.4.3-10 Wearing Coat System of Concrete Slab	
Figure 16.4.4-1 Sectional View of Pier & Abutment of Palanit Bridge	16-144
Figure 16.4.4-2 General View	16-145
Figure 16.5.1-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Mawo Bridge	16-146
Figure 16.5.1-2 Soil Profile of Mawo Bridge (Included previous SPT)	
Figure 16.5.1-3 Flow of Outline Design	16-149
Figure 16.5.2-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Mawo Bridge	16-149
Figure 16.5.2-2 Side View and PC Cable Arrangement of Superstructure of Ma	awo Bridge
Figure 16.5.2-3 Sectional View of Superstructure of Mawo Side Bridge	
Figure 16.5.3-1 Analytical Mode of Seismic Analysis	16-151
Figure 16.5.3-2 Application of Continuous Girder	
Figure 16.5.3-3 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis	16-155
Figure 16.5.3-4 Ground Surface of an Abutment in Seismic Design	16-156
Figure 16.5.3-5 Sectional View of Abutment & Pier of Mawo Bridge	16-159
Figure 16.5.3-6 Philosophy of Unseating Prevention System in JRA	
Figure 16.5.3-7 Supporting length	16-161
Figure 16.5.3-8 Secure the Length of "Se", Supporting Length	16-161
Figure 16.5.3-9 Longitudinal Restrainer for Mawo Bridge	
Figure 16.5.3-10 Design Methodology of Expansion Joint	
Figure 16.5.3-11 Wearing Coat System of Concrete Slab	16-163
Figure 16.5.4-1 Sectional View of Abutment & Pier of Mawo Bridge	16-164
Figure 16.5.4-2 General View	16-165
Figure 16.6.1-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Wawa Bridge	16-166
Figure 16.6.1-2 Soil Profile of Wawa Bridge (included previous SPT)	16-168
Figure 16.6.1-3 Flow of Outline Design	16-169
Figure 16.6.2-1 Cross Section/ Lane Arrangement of Wawa Bridge	
Figure 16.6.2-2 Analytical Model for Superstructure	16-170
Figure 16.6.2-3 Members for Stress Check	16-171
Figure 16.6.2-4 Side View of Superstructure of Wawa Bridge	
Figure 16.6.2-5 Sectional View of Superstructure of Wawa Side Bridge	
Figure 16.6.3-1 Analytical Mode of Seismic Analysis	16-174
Figure 16.6.3-2 Application of Continuous Girder	

Figure 16.6.3-3 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis1	6-177
Figure 16.6.3-4 Ground Surface of an Abutment in Seismic Design 1	6-178
Figure 16.6.3-5 Sectional View of Substructure of Wawa Bridge1	6-181
Figure 16.6.3-6 Philosophy of Unseating Prevention System in JRA1	6-182
Figure 16.6.3-7 Supporting Length1	6-183
Figure 16.6.3-8 Secure the Length of "Se", Supporting Length1	6-183
Figure 16.6.3-9 Longitudinal Restrainer for Wawa Bridge1	6-184
Figure 16.6.3-10 Design Methodology of Expansion Joint 1	6-184
Figure 16.6.3-11 Wearing Coat System of Concrete Slab1	6-185
Figure 16.6.4-1 Sectional View of Substructure of Wawa Bridge1	6-186
Figure 16.6.4-2 General View1	6-187
Figure 17.2.2-1 Site-Specific Design Spectrum of 50-, 100-, 500-, and 1000-Year R	Return
Periods for Lilo-an Bridge Site	17-10
Figure 17.2.2-2 Hydrological Condition of Lilo-an Bridge	17-13
Figure 17.2.3-1 Summary of Seismic Capacity Verification	17-14
Figure 17.2.4-1 Outline of Comparative Studies on Seismic Capacity Improve	ement
Schemes	17-19
Figure 17.2.4-2 Control of Seismic Inertial Force by Application of Seismic Devices .	17-20
Figure 17.2.4-3 Recommendation for Location of Seismic Damper Installation	17-22
Figure 17.2.4-4 Construction Types for the Foundation Retrofit Work	17-25
Figure 17.2.4-5 Restrictive Condition for Additional Pile Driving	17-25
Figure 17.2.4-6 Assumed Abutment Conditions for Comparison Study	17-27
Figure 17.2.4-7 Improvement Work Image of Abutment-A	17-27
Figure 17.2.4-8 Basic Concept of Unseating Prevention System Planning	17-29
Figure 17.2.4-9 Concrete Block and Steel Bracket	17-30
Figure 17.2.4-10 Selection of Unseating Prevention Device Type	17-30
Figure 17.2.4-11 Selection of Unseating Prevention Device Type (continued)	17-31
Figure 17.2.4-12 Structure Limiting Horizontal Displacement (Shear Keys)	17-31
Figure 17.2.4-13 Non-existence of Cross Beam at End Supports	17-31
Figure 17.2.5-1 Current Condition of Existing Expansion Joints	17-32
Figure 17.2.5-2 Current Condition of Existing Steel Members	17-32
Figure 17.2.5-3 Current Condition of Connection/Splice Points of Existing Steel Mem	bers
	17-32
Figure 17.2.5-4 Current Condition of Existing Deck Slab	17-33
Figure 17.3.2-1 Site-Specific Design Spectrum of 50-, 100-, 500-, and 1000-Year	return
Periods for 1st Mandaue-Mactan Bridge Site	17-48
Figure 17.3.2-2 Site-Specific Design Spectrum of 50-, 100-, 500-, and 1000-Year R	Return
Periods for 1st Mandaue-Mactan Bridge Site	17-49

Figure	17.3.2-3 Hydrological Condition of 1st Mandaue-Mactan Bridge1	7-54
Figure	17.3.3-1 Summary of Seismic Capacity Verification1	7-55
Figure	17.3.4-1 Outline of Comparison Studies on Seismic Capacity Improven	nent
Se	chemes1	7-60
Figure	17.3.4-2 Control of Seismic Inertial Force by Application of Seismic Devices 1	7-61
Figure	17.3.4-3 Recommendation for Location of Seismic Damper Installation1	7-63
Figure	17.3.4-4 Construction Types for the Foundation Retrofit Work1	7-66
Figure	17.3.4-5 Restrictive condition for additional pile driving1	7-66
Figure	17.3.4-6 Restrictive Conditions for Selection of Foundation Improvement Method	od 68
Figure	17.3.4-7 Construction Procedure of SPSP Foundation1	7-70
Figure	17.3.4-8 "None-stage method" for SPSP Foundation Installation1	7-70
Figure	17.3.4-9 Assumed Existing Abutment Condition1	7-71
Figure	17.3.4-10 Basic Concept of Unseating Prevention System Planning1	7-73
Figure	17.3.4-11 Concrete block and Steel Bracket1	7-74
Figure	17.3.4-12 Selection of unseating prevention device type1	7-75
Figure	17.3.4-13 Selection of Unseating Prevention Device type (continued)1	7-75
Figure	17.3.4-14 Structure Limiting Horizontal Displacement (Shear Keys)1	7-76
Figure	17.3.5-1 Current Condition of Existing Expansion Joints	7-76
Figure	17.3.5-2 Current Condition of Existing Steel Members	7-76
Figure	17.3.5-3 Current Condition of Existing Deck Slab1	7-77
Figure	18.2.2-1 Location Site of Lambingan Bridge	18-3
Figure	18.2.2-2 Recommend superstructure Type of Lambingan Bridge	18-3
Figure	18.2.2-3 Pictures of Field Survey	18-4
Figure	18.2.2-4 Erection Method of Lambingan Bridge	18-5
Figure	18.2.2-5 Erection steps of superstructure	18-5
Figure	18.2.2-6 Construction Condition of Cast in Place Concrete Pile	18-6
Figure	18.2.2-7 Example of Cast in Place Concrete Pile Method	18-7
Figure	18.2.2-8 Construction Steps of Lambingan Bridge 1/3	18-7
Figure	18.2.2-9 Construction Steps of Lambingan Bridge 2/3	18-8
Figure	18.2.2-10 Construction Steps of Lambingan Bridge 3/3	18-9
Figure	18.2.3-1 Pictures of Field Survey	8-11
Figure	18.2.3-2 Construction Base and Site Location of the Guadalupe Bridge1	8-12
Figure	18.2.3-3 Travel Time in Case of Different Number of Traffic Lanes	8-12
Figure	18.2.3-4 EDSA Detour Plan1	8-13
Figure	18.2.3-5 EDSA Traffic Control Plan of Guadalupe Bridge1	8-14
Figure	18.2.3-6 Erection Method of Center span of Guadalupe Bridge1	8-15
Figure	18.2.3-7 Installation method of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile1	8-16
Figure	18.2.3-8 Pier Replacement Work with Temporary support1	8-16

Figure 18.2.3-9 Construction Steps of Pier Replacement	18-17
Figure 18.2.3-10 Construction Steps of Outer Superstructure	18-18
Figure 18.2.3-11 Construction Steps of the Guadalupe Bridge	18-19
Figure 18.2.4-1 Pictures of Field Survey <mactan side=""></mactan>	
Figure 18.2.4-2 Pictures of Field Survey <cebu side=""></cebu>	
Figure 18.2.4-3 Basic Plan of Temporary Road of 1 <sup>st</sup> Mandaue Mactan Bridge	
Figure 18.2.4-4 Navigation Width Control of 1 <sup>st</sup> Mandaue Mactan Bridge	
Figure 18.2.4-5 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit	ed Space
Figure 18.2.4-6 Installation method of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile	
Figure 18.2.5-1 Pictures of Field Survey	
Figure 18.2.5-2 Site Location of Palanit Bridge	
Figure 18.2.6-1 Pictures of Field Survey	
Figure 18.2.6-2 Site Location of Mawo Bridge	
Figure 18.2.6-3 Picture of Mawo Port (At Right side of Rivermouth)	
Figure 18.2.6-4 Construction Situation of PC Fin Back Bridge	
Figure 18.2.7-1 Pictures of Field Survey	
Figure 18.2.7-2 Site Location of the Lilo-an Bridge	
Figure 18.2.7-3 Pictures of Lilo-an Port	
Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit	ed Space
Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit	ed Space
Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey	ed Space 18-32 18-33
Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-5
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-5 19-12
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-2 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-5 19-12 19-13
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-3 Traffic Congestion at Guadalupe Bridge</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-4 19-12 19-13 19-14
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-2 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-4 Bus Stop at Guadalupe Bridge</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-5 19-12 19-13 19-14 19-15
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-2 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-4 Bus Stop at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-5 Bottleneck at Kalayaan Fly Over</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-12 19-12 19-13 19-14 19-15 19-16
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-2 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-4 Bus Stop at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-5 Bottleneck at Kalayaan Fly Over</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-6 Traffic condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-15 19-12 19-13 19-14 19-15 19-16 19-17
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-2 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-3 Bostop at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-5 Bottleneck at Kalayaan Fly Over</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-7 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> </ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-3 19-1 19-12 19-12 19-13 19-14 19-15 19-17 19-17
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-2 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-3 Bottleneck at Kalayaan Fly Over</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-6 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-7 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li></ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-5 19-12 19-13 19-14 19-15 19-16 19-17 19-17 19-17
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-2 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-3 Traffic Congestion at Guadalupe Bridge</li></ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-12 19-12 19-13 19-14 19-15 19-16 19-17 19-17 19-17 19-19 19-21
<ul> <li>Figure 18.2.7-4 Construction Method of Cast in Place Concrete Pile under Limit</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-1 Pictures of Field Survey</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-2 Site Location of the Wawa Bridge</li> <li>Figure 18.2.8-3 Pictures of Field Survey (2<sup>nd</sup> Magsaysay)</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-1 Procedure for Preparation of Present and Future Assignment</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-2 Comparison of Observed and Assigned Traffic Volume</li> <li>Figure 19.2.1-3 Traffic Assignment Method.</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-1 Traffic Condition at MRT Line-3 Guadalupe Station</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-2 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-3 Traffic Congestion at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-5 Bottleneck at Kalayaan Fly Over</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-6 Traffic condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-7 Traffic Condition at Guadalupe Bridge</li> <li>Figure 19.3.3-8 Result of Travel Speed Survey</li> <li>Figure 19.3.4-1 Target Area of Microscopic Traffic Simulation</li></ul>	ed Space 18-32 18-33 18-33 18-34 19-3 19-4 19-15 19-12 19-13 19-14 19-15 19-16 19-17 19-17 19-17 19-19 19-21 19-23

Peak)19-2	3
Figure 19.3.4-4 Comparison of the Travel Speed (Average speed-1, Morning Peak) 19-2	4
Figure 19.3.4-5 Comparison of the Travel Speed (Average speed-2, Morning Peak) 19-2	5
Figure 19.3.4-6 Comparison of Traffic Volume (Evening Peak)19-2	6
Figure 19.3.4-7 Verification of the Simulation model (Traffic Volume, Evening Peak) 19-2	6
Figure 19.3.4-8 Comparison of the Travel Speed (Average Speed-1, Evening)19-2	7
Figure 19.3.4-9 Comparison of the Travel Speed (Average speed-2)19-2	8
Figure 19.3.5-1 Flow of Analysis	9
Figure 19.3.5-2 Geometric Structure of 4-Lanes	0
Figure 19.3.5-3 Geometric Structure of 4-Lanes	1
Figure 19.3.5-4 Geometric Structure of 3-Lanes	2
Figure 19.3.5-5 Geometric Structure of 3-Lanes	3
Figure 19.3.5-6 Average Speed Comparison in Case of No. of Lanes (Guadalupe Bridge	;,
Morning Peak)19-3	5
Figure 19.3.5-7 Traffic Condition Comparison in Case of No. of Lanes-Guadalupe Bridge	e
(Northbound (Bound to Quezon City))19-3	6
Figure 19.3.5-8 Traffic Condition Comparison in Case of No. of Lanes-Guadalupe Bridge	e
(Southbound (Bound to Makati City))19-3	7
Figure 19.3.5-9 Traffic Volume at Guadalupe Bridge in Case of 3-Lanes	8
Figure 19.3.5-10 Traffic Volume of Guadalupe Bridge in Case of 3-Lanes19-3	9
Figure 19.3.5-11 Average Speed Comparison in Case of No. of Lanes (Guadalupe Bridge	;,
Evening Peak)19-4	1
Figure 19.3.5-12 Traffic Condition Comparison in Case of No. of Lanes-Guadalupe Bridge	e
(Northbound (Bound to Quezon City))19-4	2
Figure 19.3.5-13 Traffic Condition Comparison in Case of No. of Lanes-Guadalupe Bridge	e
(Southbound (Bound to Makati City))19-4	3
Figure 19.3.5-14 Traffic Volume of Guadalupe Bridge in Case of 3-Lanes19-4	4
Figure 19.3.5-15 Traffic Volume of Guadalupe Bridge in Case of 3-Lanes19-4	5
Figure 19.4.1-1 Hourly Traffic Vlume vs.Capacity during Traffic Restriction at Palani	t
Bridge (Y2018)	9
Figure 19.4.1-2 Hourly traffic volume vs. capacity during traffic restriction at Mawo	С
Bridge (Y2018)	0
Figure 19.4.1-3 Hourly Traffic Volume vs. Capacity during Traffic Restriction at Liloan	n
Bridge (Y2018)	0
Figure 19.4.1-4 Hourly Traffic Volume vs. Capacity during Traffic Restriction at Wawa	a
Bridge (Y2018)	1

Figure 19.5.3-1 Process of Converting the Initial Cost from Financial to Economic Value

	19-53
Figure 19.5.4-1 Probability Density of Bridge Un-Service	19-58
Figure 20.1.1-1 Flowchart for ECC applications and review processes	20-4
Figure 20.2.4-1 Flow Chart for Payment of Compensation to PAPs	20-26
Figure 20.2.5-1 Redress Grievance Flow Chart	20-29
Figure 21.4-1 Proposed Project Organization	21-5
Figure 22.3.1-1 Present Issues on Traffic Conditions in the Intermodal Area	21-7
Figure 22.3.2-1 Improvement Measures	21-8
Figure 22.3.3-1 Recommended Improvement Scheme in and around Traffic	Intermodal
Area near Guadalupe Bridge	21-11

#### TABLES

Table 1.7.1-1    Summary of Seminars
Table 1.7.1-2 Photos of Seminars
Table 1.7.1-3 Summary of Discussions    1-12
Table 1.7.1-4 Photos of Discussions    1-14
Table 1.7.2-1 Summary of TWG Meetings    1-1
Table 1.7.2-2 Photos of TWG Meetings    1-1
Table 1.7.2-3 Summary of JCC Meetings
Table 1.7.2-4 Photos of JCC Meetings    1-19
Table 1.7.3-1 Schedule of Training    1-20
Table 1.7.3-2 Photos of 1 <sup>st</sup> Training
Table 1.7.3-3 Schedule of Training    1-2
Table 1.7.3-4 Photos of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Training    1-2
Table 2.2.3-1 Functional Relationship between DPWH and ASEP in the Development of
Seismic Design Guidelines2-1
Table 3.1.1-1 Estimate of Extent of Displacement, Slip Rate and Age of the Philippine
Fault
Table 3.1.1-2    Main Tsunami Disaster History in the Philippines
Table 3.1.2-1 List of Active and Potentially Active Volcanoes of the Philippines
Table 3.1.2-2    Summary of Stratigraphic Column for the Philippines
Table 3.1.2-3 Summary of Igneous and Intrusive Rocks for the Philippines
Table 3.1.2-4    Summary of Volcanic Rocks for the Philippines
Table 3.2.1-1 Major Earthquakes that Have Occurred in the Philippines in Recent Years3-2
Table 3.2.2-1 Calculated Maximum Acceleration (gal) (3 Faults Planes Model, M=7.0) 3-4-

Table 3.2.2-2Maximum Acceleration at Ground Surface Estimated Based on thePhenomena of Structures after the Earthquake3-44

Table 3.2.2-3	Bridge Seismic Vulnerability
Table 3.2.3-1	Damages on Some Bridges Affected by the February 6, 2012 Negros Oriental
Earthqua	ke3-55
Table 4.1.3-1	Available (Down loadable) Data and/or Thematic Maps on PHIVOLCS
Website	4-4
Table 4.2.1-1	Locations of and Geological Conditions around Observation Stations4-7
Table 4.3.1-1	Locations of and Geological Conditions around Observation Stations4-13
Table 4.3.1-2	Totals of data on Observed Earthquake Ground Motions Collected at
Respecti	ve Observation Stations (1999 - 2011)4-13
Table 6.3.7-1	Comparison between AASHTO and JRA Requirements for Site Liquefaction
Potential	Assessment
Table 7.4.2-1	Soil Profile Types of National Structural Code of the Philippines7-8
Table 7.4.3-1	Soil profile types under AASHTO LFRD 20077-8
Table 7.4.4-1	Soil Profile Types under AASHTO LFRD 20127-9
Table 7.4.4-2	Simplified Soil Profile Types of AASHTO LFRD 20127-9
Table 7.4.5-1	Soil Profile Type of JRA7-10
Table 7.5.1-1	Response Modification Factors7-13
Table 8.1.3-1	Definition of Soil Profile Types (AASHTO 2007)8-7
Table 8.1.3-2	AASHTO soil Types and Corresponding JRA Soil Types8-7
Table 8.1.3-3	Strong Motion Seismograph Networks (Database)8-7
Table 8.1.3-4	Seed Earthquake Records Selected as Rock Outcrop Motion8-8
Table 8.1.4-1	Types and Locations of Ground (Soft Ground) of Interest
Table 8.1.4-2	Types and Locations of Ground (Moderate Firm Ground) of Interest8-11
Table 8.1.7-1	Comparison of Acceleration Amplification Factor
Table 8.1.9-1	Proposed Acceleration Response Spectra Based on AASHTO (2007)
(Modera	te Firm Ground : Soil Type-III )8-48
Table 8.1.9-2	Proposed acceleration response spectra based on AASHTO (2007) (Soft
ground :	Soil Type-IV )
Table 8.1.9-3	Proposed Acceleration Response Spectra Based on AASHTO (2007) (Soil
Type –I,	II, III, IV)
Table 10.2.3-	10-11 Operational Classification of Bridges
Table 10.2.3-2	2 Earthquake Ground Motion and Seismic Performance of Bridges 10-12
Table 10.2.3-	3 Combination Examples of Members Considering Plasticity (Non-linearity)
and Limi	t States of Each Members (For Seismic Performance Level 2) 10-14

Table 10.2.3-4 Combination Examples of Members with Consideration of Plasticity (Non-linearity) and Limit States of Each Members (For Seismic Performance Level 3)

Table 10.2.3-5 Ground Types (Site Class) for Seismic Design
Table 10.2.3-6 Response Modification Factors for Substructures
Table 10.2.4-1 Minimum Analysis Requirements for Seismic Effects
Table 10.3.2-1 Column Shear Design
Table 10.4.3-1 Cases for Comparison
Table 10.4.4-1 Results of Comparative Study
Table 11.3-1 Scope of Works and Survey Method for Survey Work (1/2)11-3
Table 11.4.1-1 Evaluation Criteria of First Screening
Table 11.4.1-2 Scoring System for Evaluation Criteria    11-5
Table 11.5.3-1 Components for Evaluation and Rating Weight 11-11
Table 11.5.3-2 Components of Seismic Vulnerability and Rating Weight 11-11
Table 11.5.3-3 Evaluation Items and Rating Weight
Table 11.5.3-4 Components of Evaluation Criteria for Importance and Rating Weight 11-14
Table 12.1.1-1 Bridge Condition Based on Visual Inspection for Package-B
Table 12.1.1-2 Major Defect Analysis for Each Bridge
Table 12.1.1-3 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package-B (1/6)12-22
Table 12.1.1-4 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package-B (2/6)12-23
Table 12.1.1-5 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package-B (3/6)12-24
Table 12.1.1-6 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package-B (4/6)12-25
Table 12.1.1-7 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package-B (5/6)12-26
Table 12.1.1-8 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package-B (6/6)12-27
Table 12.1.2-1 Selected Bridges for Checking Seismic Performance in Package-B 12-28
Table 12.1.2-2 Results of Rating Analysis in the 1st Screening
Table 12.2.1-1 Conditions of Bridges Based on Visual Inspection for `Package C 12-47
Table 12.2.1-2 Defect Score Analysis for Each Bridge
Table 12.2.1-3 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package C (1/6)
Table 12.2.1-4 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package C (2/6)
Table 12.2.1-5 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package C (3/6)

Table 12.2.1-6 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package C (4/6)
Table 12.2.1-7 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package C (5/6)
Table 12.2.1-8 Global Evaluation for Bridge Seismic Performance in 1st Screening of
Package C (6/6)
Table 12.2.2-1         Selected Bridges for Checking Seismic Performance in Package C 12-55
Table 12.2.2-2 Results of Rating Analysis in the First Screening    12-56
Table 13.1.1-1 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.1.1-2 Assumption and LOS13-4
Table 13.1.1-3 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.1.1-4 Assumption and LOS13-7
Table 13.1.1-5 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.1.1-6 Assumption and LOS
Table 13.1.1-7 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.1.1-8 Assumption and LOS
Table 13.1.1-9 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.1.1-10 Assumption and LOS
Table 13.2.1-1 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.2.1-2 Assumption and LOS13-25
Table 13.2.1-3 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.2.1-4 Assumption and LOS
Table 13.2.1-5 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.2.1-6 Assumption and LOS
Table 13.2.1-7 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.2.1-8 Assumption and LOS
Table 13.2.1-9 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.2.1-10 Assumption and LOS
Table 13.2.1-11 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.2.1-12 Assumption and LOS13-40
Table 13.2.1-13 Daily Traffic Volume
Table 13.2.1-14 Assumption and LOS
Table 14.2.1-1 Recommendation of Target Bridges for Outline Design
Table 14.2.2-1 AADT Based on Traffic Count Survey Results    14-22
Table 14.2.2-2 Comparative Study on Improve Measurement Schemes for Outer Bridges14-28
Table 14.2.2-3 Comparative Study on Improve Measurement Schemes for Inner Bridge14-31
Table 14.2.3-1 Comparative Study on Improve Measurement Schemes for Mawo Bridge
(2nd Screening result)14-44

Table 14.2.3-2 Detail Comparative Study on Improve Measurement Schemes for Mawo
Bridge (Optimization of Replacement Plan)14-46
Table 15.2.2-1 Position and Distance between the Target Bridge and Active Fault15-12
Table 15.3.1-1    Laboratory Tests and Methodology
Table 15.3.1-2 Quantities of Geotechnical Investigation (Inside Metro Manila)15-14
Table 15.3.1-3 Quantities of Geotechnical Investigation (Outside Metro Manila) 15-15
Table 15.3.2-1Boring Result (Deplpan B-1)15-22
Table 15.3.2-2 Engineering Soil Layers (Deplpan B-1)
Table 15.3.2-3Boring Result (Nagtahan B-1)15-24
Table 15.3.2-4 Engineering Soil Layers (Nagtahan B-1)    15-25
Table 15.3.2-5Boring Result (Lambingan B-1)15-27
Table 15.3.2-6 Engineering Soil Layers (Lambingan B-1)
Table 15.3.2-7Boring Result (Guadalupe B-1)15-29
Table 15.3.2-8 Engineering Soil Layers (Guadalupe B-1)    15-29
Table 15.3.2-9Boring Result (Marikina B-1)
Table 15.3.2-10 Engineering Soil Layers (Marikina B-1)15-32
Table 15.3.2-11 Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Delpan B-1
Table 15.3.2-12 Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Nagtahan
B-115-36
Table 15.3.2-13 Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Lambingan
B-115-37
Table 15.3.2-14 Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Guadalupe
B-115-38
Table 15.3.2-15 Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Marikina
B-1
Table 15.3.3-1 Boring Result (Buntun: BTL-1)15-40
Table 15.3.3-2Boring Result (Buntun: BTL-2)
Table 15.3.3-3 Engineering Soil Layers (BTL-1 – BTL-2)
Table 15.3.3-4 Boring Result (Palanit: PAL-L1)
Table 15.3.3-5 Boring Result (Palanit: PAL-R1)
Table 15.3.3-6 Engineering Soil Layers (PAL-R1 – PAL-L1)
Table 15.3.3-7 Boring Result (Mawo: MAW-L1)15-47
Table 15.3.3-8 Boring Result (Mawo: MAW-L2)
Table 15.3.3-9 Engineering Soil Layers (MAW-L1 – MAW-L2)
Table 15.3.3-10 Boring Result (1 <sup>st</sup> Mandaue-Mactan: MAN-E1)
Table 15.3.3-11Boring Result (1st Mandaue-Mactan: MAN-W1)
Table 15.3.3-12 Engineering Soil Layers (MAN-E1 – MAN-W1)

Table 15.3.3-13	Boring Result (Biliran: BIL-N1)15-56
Table 15.3.3-14	Boring Result (Biliran: BIL-S1)15-56
Table 15.3.3-15	Engineering Soil Layers (BIL-N1 – BIL-S1)15-56
Table 15.3.3-16	Boring Result (Liloan: LIL-N1)15-58
Table 15.3.3-17	Boring Result (Liloan: LIL-S1)15-59
Table 15.3.3-18	Engineering Soil Layers (LIL-N1 – LIL-S1)15-60
Table 15.3.3-19	Boring Result (Wawa: WAW-R1)15-63
Table 15.3.3-20	Boring Result (Wawa: WAW-L1)15-64
Table 15.3.3-21	Engineering Soil Layers (WAW-L1 – WAW-R1)15-65
Table 15.3.3-22	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Buntun
BTL-1	
Table 15.3.3-23	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Buntun
BTL-2	
Table 15.3.3-24	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Palanit
PAL-L1	
Table 15.3.3-25	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Palanit
PAL-R1	
Table 15.3.3-26	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Mawo
MAW-L1	
Table 15.3.3-27	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of Mawo
MAW-L2	
Table 15.3.3-28	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of MAN-E1
Table 15.3.3-29	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of MAN-W1
Table 15.3.3-30	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of BIL-N1
Table 15.3.3-31	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of BIL-S1
Table 15.3.3-32	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of LIL-N1
Table 15.3.3-33	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of LIL-S1
Table 15.3.3-34	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of WAW-L1
Table 15.3.3-35	Grain Size Analysis and Soil Classification on Soil Samples of WAW-R1

Table 15.3.4-1 Standard Design Lateral Force Coefficient for Liquefaction Potential
Assessment15-76
Table 15.3.4-2 Comparison of Soil Profile Type Classification    15-79
Table 15.3.4-3 Soil Type and Design Parameters on Soils (NEXCO)15-80
Table 15.3.4-4    Proposed Soil Parameters for Delpan B-1 Site
Table 15.3.4-5    Proposed Soil Parameters for Nagtahan B-1 Site    15-81
Table 15.3.4-6    Proposed Soil Parameters for Lambingan B-1 Site    15-82
Table 15.3.4-7    Proposed Soil Parameters for Guadalupe B-1 Site    Site
Table 15.3.4-8    Proposed Soil Parameters for Marikina B-1 Site
Table 15.3.4-9    Proposed Soil Parameters for Buntun BTL-1 Site
Table 15.3.4-10 Proposed Soil Parameters for Buntun BTL-2 Site
Table 15.3.4-11 Proposed Soil Parameters for Palanit PAL-L1 Site15-84
Table 15.3.4-12 Proposed Soil Parameters for PAL-R1 Site    15-84
Table 15.3.4-13 Proposed Soil Parameters for Mawo MAW-L1 Site15-84
Table 15.3.4-14 Proposed Soil Parameters for Mawo MAW-L2 Site
Table 15.3.4-15 Proposed Soil Parameters for 1st Mandaue-Mactan MAN-E1 Site15-85
Table 15.3.4-16 Proposed Soil Parameters for 1st Mandaue-Mactan MAN-W1 Site15-85
Table 15.3.4-17 Proposed Soil Parameters for Biliran BIL-N1 Site15-86
Table 15.3.4-18 Proposed Soil Parameters for Biliran BIL-S1 Site
Table 15.3.4-19 Proposed Soil Parameters for Liloan LIL-S1 Site
Table 15.3.4-20 Proposed Soil Parameters for Liloan LIL-S1 Site
Table 15.3.4-21 Proposed Soil Parameters for Liloan WAW-L1 Site
Table 15.3.4-22 Proposed Soil Parameters for Liloan WAW-R1 Site
Table 15.3.4-23 Standard Design Lateral Force Coefficient for Liquefaction Potential
Assessment15-92
Table 15.3.4-24 Comparison of Liquefaction Assessment Methodology using SPT Blow
Counts between AASHTO's Recommendation and JRA15-93
Table 15.3.4-25 Summary of Liquefaction Potential Assessment
Table 15.4.1-1 Summary of Proposed Pasig-Marikina River Channel Improvement Plan in
Detailed Engineering Design in 200215-105
Table 15.4.1-2 Tidal Information at Manila South Harbor Tide Station
Table 15.4.1-3 Design Flood Discharge and Design Flood Level in Pasig-Marikina River
Table 15.4.1-4 Flow Velocity against the Design Flood Discharge in Pasig-Marikina River
Table 15.4.1-5    Freeboard Allowance for Embankment
Table 15.4.1-6 Summary of the Major Design Condition of Package-B
Table 15.4.2-1 Constant for Regional Specific Discharge Curve    15-114

Table 15.4.2-2    Design Flood Level at Buntun Bridge	
Table 15.4.2-3 Design flood level at Wawa Bridge	
Table 15.4.2-4         Tidal Information at Catbalogan Tide Station	
Table 15.4.2-5 Design Flood Level at Palanit Bridge and Mawo Brid	dge15-122
Table 15.4.2-6 Tidal Information at Cebu, Catbalogan and Surigao	Fide Station15-125
Table 15.5.3-1 Road Classification of Selected Bridges	
Table 15.5.4-1 Summary of Traffic Count Survey Location	
Table 15.5.4-2 Summary of Traffic Count Survey Result inside Metr	ro Manila (AADT)15-135
Table 15.5.4-3 Summary of Traffic Count Survey Result outside Me	tro Manila (AADT)15-136
Table 15.7.1-1 Applicable Standards	15-155
Table 15.7.4-1 Traffic Volume of Objective Roads	
Table 15.7.4-2 Technical Specifications of Lambingan Bridge	
Table 15.7.4-3 Technical Specifications of Guadalupe Bridge	
Table 15.7.4-4 Technical Specifications of Palanit Bridge	
Table 15.7.4-5 Technical Specifications of Mawo Bridge	
Table 15.7.4-6 Technical Specifications of Wawa Bridge	15-161
Table 15.7.5-1 Current Road Conditions of Lambingan Bridge	15-164
Table 15.7.5-2 Restriction of Lambingan Bridge	15-165
Table 15.7.5-3 Design Conditions of Lambingan Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-4 Issue of Current Road and Measure Policy	
Table 15.7.5-5 Restriction of Bridge Elevation of Lambingan Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-6 Issue of Cross-Section, and Measure Policy	
Table 15.7.5-7 Current Road Conditions of Guadalupe Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-8 Restriction of Guadalupe Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-9 Design Conditions of Guadalupe Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-10 Restriction of Bridge Elevation of Guadalupe Bridg	e15-175
Table 15.7.5-11 Issue of Cross-Section and Measure Policy	
Table 15.7.5-12 Current Road Conditions of Palanit Bridge	15-177
Table 15.7.5-13 Restriction of Palanit Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-14 Design Conditions of Palanit Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-15 Restriction of Bridge Elevation of Palanit Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-16 Issue of Cross-Section and Measure Policy	
Table 15.7.5-17 Current Road Conditions of Mawo Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-18 Restriction of Mawo Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-19 Design Conditions of Mawo Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-20 Issue of Current Road and Measure Policy	
Table 15.7.5-21 Restriction of Bridge Elevation of Mawo Bridge	
Table 15.7.5-22 Issue of Cross-Section and Measure Policy	

Table	15.7.5-23 Current Road Conditions of Wawa Bridge	. 15-188
Table	15.7.5-24 Restriction of Wawa Bridge	. 15-189
Table	15.7.5-25 Design Conditions of Wawa Bridge	.15-190
Table	15.7.5-26 Comparison Study of Horizontal Alignment	.15-192
Table	15.7.5-27 Restriction of Bridge Elevation of Wawa Bridge	. 15-193
Table	15.7.5-28 Issue of Cross-Section and Measure Policy	. 15-194
Table	15.7.5-29 Designed Values for Widening on Open Highway Curve	. 15-194
Table	15.7.6-1 Current Condition of Pavement	.15-196
Table	15.7.6-2 Accumulated Large Vehicle Volume Calculation Formula	.15-197
Table	15.7.6-3 Accumulation of Traffic Volume of Large Vehicle	.15-197
Table	15.7.6-4 Thickness of Reinforced Concrete	.15-197
Table	15.7.6-5 Layer Structures of Pavement	. 15-198
Table	15.7.6-6 Pavement of Service Road	. 15-198
Table	15.7.6-7 Pavement of Sidewalk	. 15-198
Table	15.7.7-1 Current Drainage Facility Condition of Package B	. 15-199
Table	15.7.7-2 Current Drainage Facility Condition of Package C	.15-200
Table	15.7.8-1 Revetment Works	.15-201
Table	15.7.8-2 Current Revetment Condition of Package C	. 15-203
Table	15.7.8-3 List of Basic BM for Topography	.15-204
Table	15.7.8-4 BM list of River Improvement	.15-204
Table	15.7.8-5 Difference of BM Elevation between River Improvement and Topogr	aphy
		.15-205
Table	15.7.8-6 Difference of MSL Elevation between River Improvement and Topog	raphy
		.15-205
Table	15.7.9-1 Issue of Current Traffic	.15-206
Table	15.7.9-2 Proposal of the Improvement	.15-213
Table	16.1.1-1 Design Standards Utilized for Outline Design of New Bridges	16-1
Table	16.1.1-2 Permanent and Transient Loads	16-2
Table	16.1.1-3 Load Combinations and Factors	16-2
Table	16.1.1-4 Load Factors for Permanent Loads, γp	16-3
Table	16.1.1-5 Concrete Strength by Structural Member	16-5
Table	16.1.1-6 Properties and Stress Limit of Reinforcing Bars	16-5
Table	16.1.1-7 Properties and Stress Limit of PC Cable for T girder bridge	16-5
Table	16.1.1-8 Properties and Stress Limit of PC Cable for PC Box Girder bridge	16-5
Table	16.1.1-9 Properties and Stress Limit of Steel Pipe	16-6
Table	16.1.1-10 Properties and Stress Limit of Steel Pipe for Steel Pipe Sheet Pile	16-6
Table	16.1.1-11 Properties and Stress Limit of Steel Members	16-6
Table	16.1.2-1 Extraction of Applicable Basic Types based on Actual Results	16-12

Table 16.1.2-2 Candidates of comparison study	16-13
Table 16.1.2-3 Site Condition for Study of Type-1	16-14
Table 16.1.2-4 Extraction of Applicable Basic Types based on Actual Results	16-14
Table 16.1.2-5 Site Candidates of Comparison Study	16-14
Table 16.1.2-6 Comparison on Foundation Type of Lambingan Bridge Abutment	(A2)16-15
Table 16.1.2-7 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Lambingan bridge	16-16
Table 16.1.2-8 Extraction of Applicable Basic Types based on Actual Results	16-19
Table 16.1.2-9 Candidates of Comparison Study	16-20
Table 16.1.2-10 Site Candidates of Comparison Study	16-20
Table 16.1.2-11 Extraction of Applicable Basic Types based on Actual Results	16-20
Table 16.1.2-12 Candidates of Comparison Study	16-21
Table 16.1.2-13 Comparison on Abutment Foundation Type of Guadarupe Bridge	16-21
Table 16.1.2-14 Comparison on Abutment Foundation Type of Guadarupe Bridge	16-22
Table 16.1.2-15 Comparison on Pier Foundation (P2) Type of Guadarupe Bridg	ge 16-23
Table 16.1.2-16 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Guadalupe Side bridge	16-24
Table 16.1.2-17 DHW of Palanit Bridge	16-26
Table 16.1.2-18 Extraction of Applicable Basic Types based on Actual Results	16-30
Table 16.1.2-19 Extraction of Basic Types for Final Comparison Study (Steel)	16-30
Table 16.1.2-20 Extraction of Basic Types for Final Comparison Study (PC)	16-31
Table 16.1.2-21 Candidates of Final Comparison Study	16-31
Table 16.1.2-22 Site Candidates of Comparison Study	16-31
Table 16.1.2-23 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Palanit bridge (STEEL)	16-32
Table 16.1.2-24 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Palanit bridge (PC)	16-33
Table 16.1.2-25 DHW of Mawo Bridge	16-35
Table 16.1.2-26 Extraction of Applicable Basic Types based on Actual Results	16-41
Table 16.1.2-27 Extraction of Basic Types for Final Comparison Study (Steel)	16-41
Table 16.1.2-28 Extraction of Basic Types for Final Comparison Study (PC)	16-42
Table 16.1.2-29 Bridge Types for Final Comparison Study, including Rational	Structures
(PC)	16-43
Table 16.1.2-30 Candidates of Final Comparison Study	16-43
Table 16.1.2-31 Site Candidates of Comparison Study	16-44
Table 16.1.2-32 Comparison on Pile Diameter of Mawo Bridge at P1 Pier	16-45
Table 16.1.2-33 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Mawo bridge (STEEL 1/2)	16-46
Table 16.1.2-34 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Mawo bridge (STEEL 2/2)	16-47
Table 16.1.2-35 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Mawo bridge (PC)	16-48
Table 16.1.2-36 Extraction of Applicable Basic Types based on Actual Results	16-55
Table 16.1.2-37 Extraction of Basic Types for Final Comparison Study (Steel)	16-56
Table 16.1.2-38 Extraction of Basic Types for Final Comparison Study (PC)	

Table 16.1.2-39 Bridge Types for Final Comparison Study, including Rational Structure	s
(Steel)16-5	57
Table 16.1.2-40 Bridge Types for Final Comparison Study, including Rational Structure	s
(Steel)16-5	57
Table 16.1.2-41 Candidates of Final Comparison Study16-5	58
Table 16.1.2-42 Site Candidates of Comparison Study16-5	58
Table 16.1.2-43 Comparison on Pile Diameter of Wawa Bridge at P1 Pier16-6	50
Table 16.1.2-44 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Wawa bridge (STEEL 1/3) 16-6	51
Table 16.1.2-45 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Wawa bridge (STEEL 2/3) 16-6	52
Table 16.1.2-46 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Wawa bridge (STEEL 3/3) 16-6	53
Table 16.1.2-47 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Wawa bridge (PC 1/2)16-6	54
Table 16.1.2-48 Comparison of New Bridge Types for Wawa bridge (PC 2/2)16-6	55
Table 16.1.3-1 Seismic Analysis    16-7	71
Table 16.2.1-1 Summary for Soil Parameters (1)    16-7	72
Table 16.2.1-2 Summary for Soil Parameters (2)16-7	73
Table 16.2.2-1 Load Combinations and Factors at Strength I in AASHTO 201216-7	75
Table 16.2.2-2 Distribution of Sectional Forces under Combination of Strength I 16-7	76
Table 16.2.2-3 Stress Check of Steel Deck16-7	77
Table 16.2.2-4 Stress Check of Arch Rib	78
Table 16.2.2-5 Stress Check of Hangers	79
Table 16.2.2-6 Summary of Calculated Results16-8	30
Table 16.2.3-1 Support Condition    16-8	31
Table 16.2.3-2 Force Distribution Bearing	32
Table 16.2.3-3 Springs of Foundations	32
Table 16.2.3-4 Damping Coefficient    16-8	32
Table 16.2.3-5 Comparison Study of Bearing in Lambingan Bridge16-8	34
Table 16.2.3-6 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis    16-8	35
Table 16.2.3-7 Relative Displacement between Substructure and Superstructure	35
Table 16.2.3-8 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction    16-8	36
Table 16.2.3-9 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction Parameters    16-8	37
Table 16.2.3-10 Results on Liquefaction Resistance Factor (FL) & Reduction Factor (DE)	
	37
Table 16.2.3-11 Devices and Functions of Unseating Prevention System	39
Table 16.2.3-12 Force Distribution Bearing    16-8	39
Table 16.2.3-13 Outline Verification of Bearing under LV2 Seismic Forces	<del>)</del> 0
Table 16.2.3-14 Verification of Longitudinal Restrainer    16-9	<del>)</del> 0
Table 16.3.1-1 Summary for Soil Parameters (1)    16-9	<del>)</del> 6
Table 16.3.1-2 Summary for Soil Parameters (2)16-9	€

Table 16.3.2-1 Load Combinations and Factors at Strength I in AASHTO 2012	16-99
Table 16.3.2-2 Distribution of Sectional Forces under Combination of Strength I	16-100
Table 16.3.2-3 Stress Check of Steel Deck for Bending Moment	16-101
Table 16.3.2-4 Summary of Calculated Results	16-103
Table 16.3.3-1 Support Condition	16-103
Table 16.3.3-2 Springs of Foundations	16-104
Table 16.3.3-3 Damping Coefficient	16-104
Table 16.3.3-4 Comparison Study of Bearing in Guadalupe Bridge	16-106
Table 16.3.3-5 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis	16-107
Table 16.3.3-6 Relative Displacement between Substructure and Superstructure	16-107
Table 16.3.3-7 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction	16-108
Table 16.3.3-8 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction Parameters	16-109
Table 16.3.3-9 Results on Liquefaction Resistance Factor (FL) & Reduction Factor	or (DE)
	16-109
Table 16.3.3-10 Stability Calculation Model	16-117
Table 16.3.3-11 Devices and Functions of Unseating Prevention System	16-119
Table 16.3.3-12 Verification of Longitudinal Restrainer	16-121
Table 16.4.1-1 Summary for Soil Parameters (1) at A1 side	16-126
Table 16.4.1-2 Summary for Soil Parameters (2) at A1 side	16-127
Table 16.4.2-1 Determination of Approximate Amount of Prestressing Force	16-130
Table 16.4.3-1 Support Condition	16-131
Table 16.4.3-2 Force Distribution Bearing	16-132
Table 16.4.3-3 Springs of Foundations	16-132
Table 16.4.3-4 Damping Coefficient	16-132
Table 16.4.3-5 Comparison Study of Bearing in Palanit Bridge	16-134
Table 16.4.3-6 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis	16-135
Table 16.4.3-7 Relative Displacement between Substructure and Superstructure	16-135
Table 16.4.3-8 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction	16-136
Table 16.4.3-9 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction Parameters	16-136
Table 16.4.3-10 Results on Liquefaction Resistance Factor (FL) & Reduction Fac	tor (D <sub>E</sub> )
	16-137
Table 16.4.3-11 Devices and Functions of Unseating Prevention System	16-140
Table 16.4.3-12 Force Distribution Bearing	16-141
Table 16.4.3-13 Outline Verification of Bearing under LV2 Seismic Forces	16-141
Table 16.4.3-14 Verification of Longitudinal Restrainer	16-141
Table 16.5.1-1 Summary for Soil Parameters (1)	16-147
Table 16.5.1-2 Summary for Soil Parameters (2)	16-147
Table 16.5.2-1 Reaction Forces of Superstructure	16-150

Table 16.5.3-1 Support Condition	16-151
Table 16.5.3-2 Force Distribution Bearing	16-151
Table 16.5.3-3 Springs of Foundations	16-152
Table 16.5.3-4 Damping Coefficient	16-152
Table 16.5.3-5 Comparison Study of Bearing in Mawo Bridge	16-153
Table 16.5.3-6 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis	16-154
Table 16.5.3-7 Relative Displacement between Substructure and Superstructure	16-155
Table 16.5.3-8 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction	16-156
Table 16.5.3-9 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction Parameters	16-157
Table 16.5.3-10 Results on Liquefaction Resistance Factor (FL) & Reduction Fact	tor $(D_E)$
	16-157
Table 16.5.3-11 Devices and Functions of Unseating Prevention System	16-160
Table 16.5.3-12 Force Distribution Bearing	16-161
Table 16.5.3-13 Outline Verification of Bearing under LV2 Seismic Forces	16-161
Table 16.5.3-14 Verification of Longitudinal Restrainer	16-162
Table 16.6.1-1 Summary for Soil Parameters at A2side (1)	16-167
Table 16.6.1-2 Summary for Soil Parameters at A1side (2)	16-167
Table 16.6.2-1 Load Combinations and Factors at Strength I in AASHTO 2012	16-170
Table 16.6.2-2 Distribution of Axial Forces under Combination of Strength I	16-171
Table 16.6.2-3 Stress Check of Truss	16-172
Table 16.6.2-4 Reaction Forces of Superstructure	16-173
Table 16.6.3-1 Support Condition	16-174
Table 16.6.3-2 Force Distribution Bearing	16-175
Table 16.6.3-3 Springs of Foundations	16-175
Table 16.6.3-4 Damping Coefficient	16-175
Table 16.6.3-5 Comparison Study of Bearing in Wawa Bridge	16-176
Table 16.6.3-6 Results of Eigenvalue Analysis	16-177
Table 16.6.3-7 Relative Displacement between Substructure and Superstructure	16-178
Table 16.6.3-8 Assessment of Soil Liquefaction	16-179
Table 16.6.3-9 Result Assessment of Soil Liquefaction Parameters	16-179
Table 16.6.3-10 Results on Liquefaction Resistance Factor (FL) & Reduction Fact	tor (DE)
	16-179
Table 16.6.3-11 Devices and Functions of Unseating Prevention System	16-182
Table 16.6.3-12 Force Distribution Bearing	16-183
Table 16.6.3-13 Outline Verification of Bearing under LV2 Seismic Forces	16-183
Table 16.6.3-14 Verification of Longitudinal Restrainer	16-184
Table 17.1.2-1   Material Properties	17-1
Table 17.2.2-1 Load Distribution under EQ and Application Point of Seismi	c Inertial

Forces	
Table 17.2.4-1	Comparison of Seismic Devices17-21
Table 17.2.4-2	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Pier Columns17-23
Table 17.2.4-3	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Pier Copings 17-24
Table 17.2.4-4	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Foundations17-26
Table 17.2.4-5	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Abutments17-28
Table 17.3.2-1	Load Distribution under EQ and Application Point of Seismic Inertial
Forces	
Table 17.3.2-2	Result of Liquefaction Potential Assessment (MAN-E1 side)17-52
Table 17.3.2-3	Result of Liquefaction Potential Assessment (MAN-W1 side)17-53
Table 17.3.4-1	Comparison of Seismic Devices17-62
Table 17.3.4-2	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Pier Columns17-64
Table 17.3.4-3	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Pier Copings17-65
Table 17.3.4-4	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Foundations (1)17-67
Table 17.3.4-5	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Foundations (2)17-69
Table 17.3.4-6	Comparison of Improvement Schemes for Abutments17-72
Table 18.1.1-1	The Recommended Structure Type of Selected Bridges
Table 18.2.1-1	The Width of Right of Way18-2
Table 18.2.1-2	List of Imported Items
Table 18.2.2-1	Result of Traffic Analysis
Table 18.2.2-2	Construction Schedule of Lambingan Bridge18-10
Table 18.2.3-1	Navigation Width of Existing Bridges at the Pasig River18-15
Table 18.2.3-2	Construction Schedule of Guadalupe Bridge18-20
Table 18.2.4-1	Construction Schedule of 1st Mandaue Mactan Bridge18-25
Table 18.2.5-1	Comparison Study of Detour Plan of Palanit Bridge
Table 18.2.5-2	Construction Schedule of Palanit Bridges18-27
Table 18.2.6-1	Comparison Study of Detour Plan of Mawo Bridge18-29
Table 18.2.6-2	Construction Schedule of Mawo Bridge18-30
Table 18.2.7-1	Construction Schedule of Lilo-an Bridge18-32
Table 18.2.8-1	Construction Schedule of Wawa Bridge18-34
Table 18.2.9-1	Construction Schedule of the Project
Table 18.3.1-1	General Work Ratio of the Past Project18-37
Table 18.3.1-2	Overhead Ratio
Table 19.2.1-1	Comparison of Observed (Survey data) and Assigned Traffic Volume 19-4
Table 19.2.1-2	Future Traffic Volume Crossing Pasig River / Marikina River19-5
Table 19.2.2-1	Hourly Volume vs. Capacity in Guadalupe Bridge (1/3) (Case-0, No traffic
restriction	5-lane)
Table 19.2.2-2	Hourly Volume vs. Capacity in Guadalupe Bridge (2/3) (Case-1, 4-lane)19-7

Table 19.2.2-3 Hourly Volume vs. Capacity in Guadalupe Bridge (3/3) (Case-2, 3-lane)19-8	
Table 19.2.2-4 Hourly Volume vs. Capacity in Lambingan Bridge (1/3) (Case-0, No traffic	
restriction 3-lane)19-10	
Table 19.2.2-5 Hourly Volume vs. Capacity in Lambingan Bridge (2/3) (Case-1, 2-lane)19-10	
Table 19.2.2-6 Hourly Volume vs. Capacity in Lambingan Bridge (3/3) (Case-2, 1-lane)19-11	
Table 19.3.3-1    Traffic Volume (Bound to Guadalupe Bridge)	
Table 19.3.3-2    Traffic Volume (Guadalupe Bridge)	
Table 19.3.3-3Traffic Volume (On Ramp)19-14	
Table 19.3.3-4    Traffic Volume (Bound to Guadalupe Bridge)	
Table 19.3.3-5    Traffic Volume (Guadalupe Bridge)	
Table 19.3.3-6 Traffic Volume (Guadalupe Bridge)    19-18	
Table 19.4.1-12011 DPWH Traffic Growth Rate19-48	
Table 19.4.1-2Assumed Traffic Restriction during Construction19-48	
Table 19.5.2-1 Basic Concepts of Cost and Benefit    19-52	
Table 19.5.4-1 Estimation of Travel Time and Length for Regular Route and Detour Route	
Table 19.5.4-2 Probability Density of Bridges    19-59	
Table 19.5.4-3 Assumed Un-service Duration of Bridges19-60	
Table 19.5.4-4 Unit VOC by Vehicle Type in September 200819-61	
Table 19.5.4-5 Unit VOC by Vehicle Type in 201319-61	
Table 19.5.4-6Unit Travel Time Cost in 200819-62	
Table 19.5.4-7Unit Travel Time Cost in 201319-62	
Table 19.5.4-8 PHILVOLCS Earthquake Intensity Scale19-62	
Table 19.5.4-9 Return Period of PGA Value19-64	
Table 19.5.5-1 Results of Economic Evaluation by Bridges	
Table 19.5.6-1 Project Sensitivity    19-73	
Table 20.1.1-1 National and Local Environmental Assessment Laws, Regulations and	
Standards	
Table 20.1.1-2 Other National and Local Environmental Laws, Regulations and Standards	
Table 20.1.1-3 Summary Table of Project Groups, EIA Report Types, Decision Documents,	
Processing/Deciding Authorities and Processing Duration	
Table 20.1.1-4 National Ambient Air Quality Guideline Values    20-7	
Table 20.1.1-5 Effluent Standard: Conventional and Other Pollutants in Land Waters Class	
C and Coastal Waters Class	
Table 20.1.1-6 Ambient Noise Level (unit:db(A))	
Table 20.1.1-7 Noise standards for construction activities    20-8	
Table 20.1.3-1 Matrix of Proposed Project's Environmental Impacts    20-9	

Table 20.1.4-1 Matrix of the Proposed Project's Environmental Mitigation a	ınd
Enhancement Measures20-	-10
Table 20.1.5-1 Matrix of the Proposed Project's Environmental Monitoring Plan20-	-14
Table 20.1.6-1 First time courtesy Meeting	-16
Table 20.1.6-2 Second time Stakeholder Meeting    20-	-16
Table 20.2.1-1 Possible Implementation Options for the Project	-17
Table 20.2.2-1 National and Local Laws, Regulations and Standards for Involunta	ary
Resettlement	-17
Table 20.2.2-2 Gaps in JICA and Philippine Involuntary Resettlement Frameworks 20-	-19
Table 20.2.3-1 Status of settlers around candidate Bridges (Package-B)       20-	-23
Table 20.2.3-2 Status of settlers around candidate Bridges (Package-C)       20-	-23
Table 20.2.3-3 Estimated Number of Household members to be resettle	-24
Table 20.2.3-4 Number of Households/Structures within the DIA       20-	-24
Table 20.2.4-1 Sample Restoration and Possible Solutions    20-	-27
Table 20.2.4-2 Sample Entitlements Matrix    20-	-27
Table 20.2.6-1 Implementation Framework    20	-30
Table 20.2.7-1 Schedule of IEE & LARAP	-31
Table 20.2.9-1 Sample of Monitoring/Evaluation Indicators    20-	-34
Table 21.1-1   Project Outline	1-1
Table 21.2-1    Estimated Project Cost    2	1-3
Table 21.3-1 Proposed Implementation Schedule	1-4
Table 21.5-1 Results of Economic Evaluation by Bridges	1-6
Table 21.5-2 Project Sensitivity    2	1-6
Table 22.3.2-1 Features of Improvement Levels    2	1-9
Table 22.3.2-2 Proposal for the Improvement of Traffic Situations around MRT Guadalu	ıpe
Station	-10

## **ABBREVIATIONS**

AADT	:	Annual Average Daily Traffic
AASHTO	:	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ABC	:	Approved Budget for the Contract
AH	:	Asian Highway
AHTN	:	Asean Harmonized Tariff Nomenclature
ASD	:	Allowable Stress Design
ASEP	:	Association of Structural Engineers of the Philippines
B/C	:	Benefit Cost
BCGS		Bureau of Coast and Geodetic Survey
BCR	:	Benefit Cost Ratio
BIR	:	Bureau of Internal Revenue
BOC	:	Bureau of Construction
BOD	:	Bureau of Design
BOM	:	Bureau of Maintenance
BRS	:	Bureau of Research and Standards
BSDS	:	Bridge Seismic Design Specification
CBD	:	Central Business District
CCA	:	Climate Change Adaptation
ССР	:	Cast-in-place concrete pile
CDA	:	Cooperative Development Authority
CLOA	:	Certificates of Land Ownership Award
СР	:	Counter Part
CPI	:	Consumer Price Index
DAO	:	Department Administrative Order
DEO	:	District Engineering Office
DIA	:	direct impact area
DL	:	Dead Load
DOF	:	Degree of Freedom
DPWH	:	Department of Public Works and Highways
DRR	:	Disaster Risk Reduction
DSWD	:	Department of Social Welfare and Development
ECA	:	Environmentally Critical Area

ECC	:	Environmental Compliance Commitment
EDC	:	Estimated Direct Cost
EDSA	:	Epifanio de los Santos Avenue
EGM	:	Earthquake Ground Motion
EIA	:	Environmental Impact Assessment
EIRR	:	Economic Internal Rate of Return
EIS	:	Environmental Impact Statement
EMB	:	Environmental Mnagement Bureau
EMoP	:	Environmental Monitoring Plan
EQ	:	Earthquake Load
ESCAP	:	Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
ESSO	:	Environmental and Social Services Office
GRS	:	Grievance Redress System
ICC	:	Investment Coordinating Committee
IEE	:	Initial Environmental Examination
IMF	:	International Monetary Fund
IR	:	Involuntary Resettlement
IRR	:	Internal Rate of Return
ITC	:	Intersection Traffic Count
JBA	:	Japan Bridge Association
JCC	:	Joint Coordinating Committee
JICA	:	Japan International Cooperation Agency
JPCCA	:	Japan Prestressed Concrete Contractors Association
JRA	:	Japan Road Association
LAP	:	Land Acquisition Plan
LARRIPP	:	Land Acquisition, Resettlement, Rehabilitation and Indigenous Peoples
LD	:	Longitudinal Direction
LFD	:	Load Factors Design
LGUs	:	Local Government Units
LL	:	Live Load
LOS	:	Level-of-Service
LPG	:	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
LRB	:	Laminated Rubber Bearing
LRFD	:	Load and Resistance Factor Design
MAD	:	Mean Absolute Difference

MC	:	Memorandum Circular
MGB	:	Mines and Geosciences Bureau
MHWL	:	Mean High Water Level
MRT	:	Mass Rapid Transit
MSL	:	Mean Sea Level
NAMRIA	:	National Mapping and Resource Information Authority
NCR	:	National Capital Region
NGO	:	Non-Governmental Organization
NIED	:	National Research Institute for Earth Science and Disaster Prevention
NLEX	:	North Luzon Expressway
NPV	:	Net Present Value
NSCP	:	National Structural Code of the Philippines
OC	:	Operational Classification
OD	:	Origin and Destination
OJT	:	On-the-Job Training
PAF	:	Project Affected Family
PAP	:	Project Affected Person
PC	:	Prestressed Concrete
PCG	:	Philippine Coast Guard
PD	:	Presidential Decree
PEIS	:	Philippine Earthquake Intensity Scale
PFI	:	Private Finance Initiative
PGA	:	Peak Ground Acceleration
PHIVOLCS	:	Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology
PICE	:	Philippine Institute of Civil Engineers
РМО	:	Project Management Office
PPP	:	Public Private Partnership
R/D	:	Record and Discussion
RA	:	Republic Act
RAP	:	Resettlement Action Plan
RC	:	Reinforced Concrete
RIC	:	Resettlement Implementation Committee
RO	:	Regional Office
ROW	:	Right of Way
RTC	:	Roadside Traffic Count

SER	:	Shadow Exchange Rate
SLEX	:	South Luzon Expressway
SMR	:	Self-Monitoring Report
SPL	:	Seismic Performance Level
SPP	:	Steel Pipe Pile
SPSP	:	Steel Pipe Sheet Pile
SPT		Standard Penentration Test
SPZ	:	Seismic Performance Zone
SR	:	Superstructure Replacement
SWMP	:	Solid Waste Management Plan
SWR	:	Shadow Wage Rate
ТСТ	:	Transfer Certificate of Title
TD	:	Transversal Direction
TESDA	:	Technical Education and Skills Development Authority
TTC	:	Travel Time Cost
VAT	:	Value Added Tax
VOC	:	Vehicle Operating Cost
WB	:	World Bank

# PART 1

## GENERAL

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

#### **1.1 Project Background**

Disaster mitigating measures have, in recent years, been focused on large scale earthquakes, especially after the occurrence of the March 2011 "Tohoku Pacific Coast Earthquake" in Japan. As pointed out in the "Earthquake Impact Reduction Study for Metropolitan Manila, Republic of the Philippines (March 2004)" report, since the Philippines is within the Pacific Rim of Volcanic Zone, it is geographically prone to large earthquake disasters similar to the "North Luzon Earthquake of 1990", situations of which imply the necessity of earthquake - related disaster mitigating measures.

Although the Department of Public Works and Highways (herein referred to as DPWH) has carried out emergency seismic inspection and retrofit of public infrastructures, it still lacks the experience sufficient for inspection and retrofit of large and special type bridges along the major national highways serving as emergency lifeline road. Moreover, the standards and specifications for seismic design of bridges have not been updated for some time.

With this background, the Government of the Republic of the Philippines (herein referred to as GOP) requested the Government of Japan (herein referred to as GOJ) to undertake the technical assistance study to improve the durability and safety of bridges against large-scale earthquakes.

According to this request and the decision of the GOJ, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (herein referred to as JICA) dispatched the Study Team to carry out the Study in collaboration with the officials of the GOP.

#### **1.2 Project Objectives**

#### **1.2.1 Project Purpose**

The purpose of the Project is to propose a plan for bridge improvement that will have high durability and safety against large-scale earthquakes

#### **1.2.2** Overall Objective of the Project

The proposed plan will be implemented and thus, the bridges in the Philippines will have high durability and safety against large scale earthquakes.

#### 1.3 Project Area

The project area shall cover bridges along the Pasig-Marikina River in Metro Manila (Package B) and special bridges along arterial roads outside Metro Manila (Package C), as shown in the Project Location Map.

#### **1.4** Scope of the Study

In order to achieve the above objectives, the Study shall cover the following activities.

#### 1.4.1 Package A (Seismic Design Guidelines for Bridges)

- 1) Collection of the earthquake records, soil and geological condition classifications, records of seismic damages on existing bridges.
- 2) Identification of issues and concerns on the current DPWH Seismic Design Specifications.
- 3) Analysis of the issues and problems of the present Seismic Design Specifications.
- 4) Revision of the seismic design specifications and reference material to include methods of retrofitting.

5) Conduction of seminars about seismic design and related seismic design and construction technology for technology transfer.

#### 1.4.2 Package B (Inside Metro Manila Area)

- 1) Determination of the bridges which require retrofitting / replacement to mitigate the seismic disaster.
- 2) Inspection of the bridges conditions including environmental and social conditions, around the bridges.
- 3) Carrying-out traffic volume survey on the roads related to the bridges.
- 4) Prioritizing and selecting the bridges to be retrofitted / replaced.
- 5) Preparing the outline design for replacement and estimating the cost for the selected bridges to be replaced.

#### 1.4.3 Package C (Outside Metro Manila Area)

- 1) Determination of the bridges which require retrofitting / replacement to mitigate the seismic disaster.
- 2) Inspection of the bridges conditions including environmental and social conditions, around the bridges.
- 3) Carrying-out traffic volume survey on the roads related to the bridges.
- 4) Prioritizing and selecting the bridges to be retrofitted / replaced.
- 5) Preparing the outline design for retrofitting and estimating the cost for the selected bridges to be retrofitted.

### 1.5 Schedule of the Study

The schedule of the Study is shown in Table 1.5-1.

						Study	Schedu	le												6 N	h-= 2012
as of Novemb										iber 2012											
Tasks			March	April	May	June	July	August	Septembe	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Septembe
		Plan	Æ																		
I P	reparation and Discussion of Inception Report	Implemented	4		4																
Package A Reference B	A : Preparation of Draft Bridge Seismic Design Specifications and ooks and Manuals ]																				
	Collecting of Soil and Geological Condition. Records of Earthquake	Plan					-														
2 N	Aotions, Earthquake-related Damage Conditions of Bridge, and etc.	Implemented		-																	
0	onfirmation of Seismic Performance of Bridge and Identification of Issues	Plan																			
3 0	n Current Seismic Design Specifications	Implemented		-																	
		Plan			_			_													
4 A	Analysis of Current Seismic Design Specifications	Implemented			_																
		Plan											_	_	_	_	_				
5 E	Development of Draft Bridge Seismic Design Specifications and Reference Book(s) and Manual(s)	Tian Implemented										_	_								
		implemented																			
6 0	Conducting of Seminars on Seismic Issues of Bridges for DPWH Engineers and Private Companies' Engineers	Plan										-						-			
	and three companies engineers	Implemented						•	• •	•											
7 T	raining in Japan for DPWH Engineers to Deepen Understanding about	Plan										_									
E	Bridge Seismic Design Spec's and Technology	Implemented																			
8 E	Development of Acceleration Response Spectra with Probabilistic Seismic	Plan																	<u> </u>		
- F	Jazard Analysis	Implemented																			
Package F	3 : Formulation of Improvement Plan for Bridges within Metro Manila]																				
Г	betermine the bridges which require retrofitting/replacement for seismic	Plan																			
8 d	isaster mitigation	Implemented			_																
	and a bridge of a distance in the distance of the second second second second second second second second second	Plan																			
9 a	round the bridges	Implemented																			
		Plan																			
10 S	survey the traffic volume on the roads related to the bridges	Inclanated																			
		implemented																			
11 P	rioritize and select the bridges to be retrofitted/replaced	Plan						_													
		Implemented																			
12 P	Perform outline design for bridge retrofitting/replacement and estimate the	Plan																			
c	ost for the selected bridges to be retrointed replaced	Implemented																			
Package C	Formulation of Improvement Plan for Bridges Outside Metro Manila]																				
12 E	Determine the bridges which require retrofitting/replacement for seismic	Plan																			
15 d	lisaster mitigation	Implemented			-																
h	nspect the bridges conditions including environmental and social conditions	Plan																			
14 a	round the bridges	Implemented																			
		Plan																			
15 S	survey the traffic volume on the roads related to the bridges	Implemented																			
		Plan																			
16 P	rioritize and select the bridges to be retrofitted/replaced	Implemented																			
		Plan																			
17 P	Perform outline design for bridge retrofitting/replacement and estimate the ost for the selected bridges to be retrofitted/replaced	Tian Implemented																			
		Implemented																			
Reports																					
• h	nception Report	Plan																			
		Implemented		ΔΖ	<u> </u>																
	nterim Percert	Plan								4	Δ										
		Implemented										<u> </u>									
	Note Paul Darant	Plan																4	A		
• [	лан гипан керот	Implemented																			
		Plan																		F	7
• F	inal Report	Implemented	1	1			1		1									1			
Main Meetir	ngs																				
	-	Plan		_							-								-		
J	CC Meetings	Implemented			<u> </u>																
		mpremented																		-	
J	apan Advisory Committee	Pian													-				F		
		Implemented															1				

#### Table 1.5-1Study Schedule

Legend : ----- Period of preparation Period of work in the Philippines Period of work in Japan

#### **1.6 Organization of the Study**

#### **1.6.1** Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)

The JCC has two roles for this project as stated below;

• To discuss and approve each report submitted through the project, and

• To review and exchange views on major issues arising from or in connection with the project. The members of the JCC are shown below. The Chairperson will be responsible for the overall administration and implementation of the project while the Vice Chairperson will assist the Chairperson. Officials of the Embassy of Japan may attend the meetings as observer. Personnel concerned to be nominated by the Japan side, if needed.

	Name	Organization	Position
1	Raul C. Asis	Undersecretary, Technical Services, DPWH	Chairperson
2	Eugenio R. Pipo	Assistant Secretary, Technical Services, DPWH	Vice Chairperson
3	Gilberto S. Reyes	Director, Bureau of Design, DPWH	Project Manager
4	Walter R. Ocampo	Director, Bureau of Construction, DPWH	Member
5	Melvin B.Navarro	Director, Planning Service, DPWH	Member
6	Betty S. Sumait	OIC, Director, Bureau of Maintenance, DPWH	Member
7	Judy F. Sese	OIC, Director, Bureau of Research and Standard, DPWH	Member
8	Reynaldo G. Tagudando	Regional Director, National Capital Region, DPWH	Member
9	Renato U.Solidum	Director, Philippines Institute of Volcanology and Seismology, PHIVOLCS	Member
10	Vinci Nicolas R. Villaseñor	President, Association of Structural Engineers of the Philippines, ASEP	Member
11	Takahiro SASAKI	Resident Representative, JICA Philippine Office	Member
12	JICA Study Experts	JICA Consultants	Member
## 1.6.2 Counter Part Team (CP)/Technical Working Group (TWG)

The role of the CP is shown as below;

- To undertake the works related to the project activities with the Study Team members
- To function as Technical Working Group (TWG)

The current members are:

	Name	Organization	Position
1	Adriano M. Doroy	OIC, Assistant Director, BOD, DPWH	Head
2	Edwin C. Matanguihan	OIC, Chief, Bridges Division, BOD, DPWH	Member
3	Aristarco M. Doroy	Chief, Project Assistance Division Area 1, BOC, DPWH	Member
4	Carolina S. Canuel	Chief, Development Planning Division, PS, DPWH	Member
5	Dominador P. Aquino	Chief, Planning and Programming Division, BOM, DPWH	Member
6	Reynaldo P. Faustino	Chief, Research and Development Division, BRS, DPWH	Member
7	Lydia G. Chua	Chief, Planning and Design Division, NCR, DPWH	Member
8	Guillerma Jayne Atienza	Senior Geologist, Survey and Investigation Division, BOD, DPWH	Member

## 1.6.3 JICA Advisory Committee (JAC)

The five members of JICA Advisory Committee to give directions to the Study are as follows;

	Name	Organization	Position
1	Yukihiro TSUKADA	Director Road Department, National Institute for Land and Infrastructure Management, Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism	Chairperson
2	Junichi HOSHIKUMA	Chief Researcher Bridge and Structural Engineering Group, Center for Advanced Engineering Structural Assessment and Research, Public Works Research Institute	Member
3	Shojiro KATAOKA	Senior Researcher Earthquake Disaster Prevention Division, National Institute for Land and Infrastructure Management, Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism	Member
4	Nodoka OSHIRO	Senior Researcher Bridge and Structures Division, National Institute for Land and Infrastructure Management, Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism	Member
5	Mitsuyoshi AKIYAMA	Professor, Infrastructure Engineering Division, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, WASEDA University	Member

## 1.6.4 JICA Study Team (JST)

The members of JICA Study Team to conduct the study including preparation of all reports and materials are as follows.

Name		Assignment Task (Responsibility)	Company
1	Dr. Shingo GOSE	Team Leader/Seismic Design Specifications	CTII
2	Dr. Takayuki TSUCHIDA	Assistant Team Leader/Bridge Inspection and Condition Survey/Seismic Replacement/Strengthening Design	CTII
3	Mr. Toshio ICHIKAWA	Seismic Design Specifications/Bridge Inspection and Condition Survey	NK
4	Dr. Jovito C. SANTOS	Seismic Design Specifications/Bridge Inspection and Condition Survey /Development of Book (s) and Manual (s)	CTII
5	Mr. Hiroaki OHTAKE	Seismic Design Specifications Assistant /Inspection and Condition Survey Assistant/Seismic Rehabilitation / Strengthening Design Assistant	СТІІ
6	Dr. Akira TAKAUE	Replacement Bridge Design(Superstructure)	CHODAI
7	Mr. Kei KATAYAMA	Replacement Bridge Design(Substructure) (1)	CHODAI
8	Mr. Yoshinori UCHIUMI	Replacement Bridge Design(Substructure) (2)	CHODAI
9	Mr. Hiroshi SAITO	Approach Road Design/Revetment & Slope Protection	CHODAI
10	Mr. Kenichi TANAKA	Geotechnical Investigation	NK
11	Mr. Tomoyuki NISHIKAWA	Topographic Survey	NK
12	Mr. Ryo TANAHASHI	Hydrology/Meteorology	NK
13	Mr. Yasushi OYAMA	Earthquake Motion Analysis	CHODAI
14	Mr. Yasufumi WATANABE	Construction Planning/Cost Estimate	CTII
15	Mr. Hiroshi KANEKO	Traffic Planning/Economical Analysis (1)	CTII
16	Mr. Ryuichi UENO	Traffic Planning/Economical Analysis (2)	CTII
17	Mr. Daisuke YAMASITA	Traffic Micro Simulation	
18	Mr. Kunihiko HARADA	Social and Environmental Consideration	CHODAI
19	Ms. Yumi IWASHITA	Training Plan (1)	CTII
20	Ms. Minami KATO	Training Plan (2)	CTII
21	Dr. William Tanzo	Adviser	CTII

## **1.7** Major Activities of the Study

The Seminars and the Meeting/Discussions were implemented as activities for the technology transfer to the Counterparts and other related organizations. The brief contents of each activity are follows: (Appendix provides the Minutes of Meetings and handouts.)

#### 1.7.1 Seminar and Discussion

Seminars were held among DPWH, ASEP, Phivolcs, and JICA to present the current state of seismic design and mitigation in Japan and collect opinions regarding the present issues and concerns in the bridge seismic design specifications in the Philippines.

#### (1) Seminar

	Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
1 <sup>st</sup> Seminar	• Brief Introduction to the Study on	· There were some questions, for
6 August 2012, 9:00am- 12:00noon	<ul> <li>Improvement of Bridges Through Disaster Mitigating Measures for Large - Scale Earthquakes</li> <li>Current Practices on Large-Scale Seismic Design and Mitigation in Japan</li> <li>Issues on the Current Seismic Design of Bridges in the Philippines and Comparison of Major Items in Bridge Seismic Design Specifications (JRA, AASHTO and NSCP)</li> <li>Basic Comparison of Design Seismic Acceleration Response Spectra – JRA, AASHTO and NSCP</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>example;</li> <li>Is the possibility of liquefaction considered in the design of existing bridges?</li> <li>How are the revised version of NSCP and the bridge seismic specification of this project harmonized?</li> <li>What will ground motion will be adopted?</li> </ul>
2 <sup>nd</sup> Seminar 4 September 2012, 8:15pm-5:00pm	<ul> <li>Brief Introduction of Natural Vibration Test</li> <li>Natural Vibration Test</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>There were a some questions, for example;</li> <li>Why is the Impact Vibration Test result of Pier-2 used as "Standard Value of Natural Frequency" for the evaluation of the Pier-1 test result?</li> <li>How is "the Standard Value of Natural Frequency" for Lilo-an Bridge going to be decided after today's demonstration?</li> <li>What is the recommendation to minimize the abnormal vibration of Mawo Bridge?</li> </ul>

Table 1.7.1-1Summary of Seminars

	Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
3 <sup>rd</sup> Seminar	• Brief explanation on DSWT	• There were a some questions, for
11 October 2012, 2:30 pm-4:00pm	demonstration • Demonstration of DSWT • Discussion • Natural Vibration Test at the Site	<ul> <li>example;</li> <li>Is the distance between the trigger point and the borehole long enough to obtain good data?</li> <li>How do we know the depth of the borehole geophones in consecutive testing at the site?</li> <li>Is hammer energy sufficient enough for the test and are the counterweights sufficient enough to stabilize the wooden plank as the trigger point of shear waves?</li> </ul>
<b>4<sup>th</sup> Seminar</b> 17 January 2013, 9:00am-4:20pm 18 January 2013, 9:00am-4:30pm	<ul> <li>Session 1: Major Damages due to Large Scale Earthquake in the Philippines</li> <li>Session 2: Earthquake Disaster Mitigation Strategies for Roads</li> <li>Session 3: Outline of the Proposed Bridge Seismic Design Specification</li> <li>Session 4: Development of Design Earthquake Motions for Bridges in the Philippines</li> <li>Session 5: Evaluation Results and Selection of Objective Bridges for Outline Design in the Project</li> <li>Session 6: Seismic Retrofit of Concrete Pier</li> <li>Session 7: Introduction of Seismic Devices in Japan</li> <li>Session 8: Seismic Retrofitting Practices on Bridge</li> <li>Session 9: Ground Improvement Countermeasures against Liquefaction in Japan</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>There were some questions for each session, for example; <ul> <li>Will the Study Team prepare some types of spectrum depending on soil conditions of the sites?</li> <li>Is it possible to use the past earthquake records for the development of the spectrum?</li> <li>What kind of earthquake data used in Japanese bridge designs?</li> </ul> </li> <li>It was proposed that ASEP and the Study Team need coordinate and the team stated that one of them would attend future ASEP meetings.</li> </ul>

	Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
5 <sup>th</sup> Seminar	• Session 1: Outline of the Study	• There were some questions for each
	· Session 2: Explanation of Draft	session, for example;
20 June 2013,	Design of Earthquake Ground	- Why don't the retrofit plans in
9:00am-5:00pm	Motions for the Objective Bridge	this study include the retrofit of
21 Julie 2015, 0.00 m 5.10 mm	• Session 3: Improvement Scheme for	superstructures?
9.00am-5.10pm	Guadalupe Bridge and Mawo Bridge	- Is there any practical method in
	and Retrofitting Outline Design of	Japan to define the skeleton
	1 <sup>st</sup> Mandaue-Mactan Bridge and	curves of deteriorated pier
	Lilo-an Bridge	columns?
	• Session 4: Explanation of	- What is the minimum required
	Countermeasure on the Bridge to be	overhead clearance for pile-
	Replaced	driving work under existing
	· Special Lecture: Performance-Based	superstructures?
	Bridge Seismic Design Methodology	• There was a comment that in order to
	• Session 5: Practice on Press-in Piling	prevent the change of target bridges'
	Technologies	improvement measures due to the
	• Session 6: Practice on Bearings and	inaccuracy of cost estimation, please
	Unseating Prevention System	show not ratio but the actual estimated
	Session 7: Practice on Ground	cost of the improvement measures.
cth a	Improvement Under Limited Space	
6 <sup>th</sup> Seminar	• Background and Outline of BSDS	• There were some questions for each
13 November 2013	• BSDS Section 1: Introduction	session, for example;
9:00am-5:00pm	• Basics of Structural Dynamics and	- If bridge span length is more than
14 November 2013,	Earthquake Engineering	150m, which is the limit length as
9:00am-5:00pm	• BSDS Section 3: General	massures should be taken besides
	Requirements	hasic requirements in BSDS?
	• Development of Design Spectral	- What's the difference in definition
	Acceleration Mapping for Philippine	between recurrence intervals and
	Diluges – Part I	return period?
	BSDS Section 4: Analysis	- Is 30m-depth of SPT good enough
	· Example of Analysis Model of a	to determine the value of
	bridge Including Soil Springs	acceleration coefficient, PGA?
	· PSDS Section 5: Design	- Is there any established procedure
	BSDS Section 5. Design Requirements	to update contour maps?
	· Example of Design of Pier and	- What is the appropriate foundation
	Foundation	type as a countermeasure against
	· BSDS Section 6: Effects of	forces caused by liquefaction or
	Seismically Unstable Ground	very soft clay layers?
	· Example of Foundation Design	- In the presentation, 1% of pile
	considering Ground Liquefaction	diameter is applied as displacement
	· BSDS Section 7: Unseating	limit of pile foundations. What is
	Prevention System	the reason of application of 1%? Is
	• Example of Unseating Prevention	it explained in BSDS?
	System Design	
	• BSDS Section 8: Requirements for	
	Seismically Isolated Bridges	
	• Design Example of Multi Span	
	Continuous Bridge	

## Table 1.7.1-2Photos of Seminars



## (2) Discussion

		y of Discussions
et - ·	Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
1 <sup>st</sup> Discussion	Reference Design	• DPWH requested JICA Study Team to
13 August 2012	Specifications	provide the technical assistance of
2:00pm-5:00pm	Seismic Performance Criteria	institutionalization of the new BSDS
2.00pm 0.00pm	• Design Seismic Ground	during the transition period.
	Notion	• DPWH agreed with Study Team's proposal
	Seismic Hazard Analysis	to develop PGA and design seismic
	Approach to Development of	acceleration using probabilistic approach,
	• Farthquaka Motion in the	the 475 yr or 1 000 yr return period as the
	• Earliquake Motion in the Dhilippines	design earthquake
	Timppines	• DPWH agreed to adjust the present design
		response spectra used by DPWH following
		the JRA soil classification.
		• Study Team suggested more detailed
		discussions with DPWH on the soil
		classification for the new BSDS during the
		development of the specifications.
2 <sup>nd</sup> Discussion	Presentation by JICA	• Counterpart mentioned that the biggest
	Advisory Committee	concern for Metro Manila is the potential
26 September 2012,	"Seismic Design and Retrofit	movement of the Marikina Valley Fault
2:00pm-5:15pm	for Highway Bridges Based	System.
	on Lessons Learned From	• There were questions whether the use of
	Damage Due to Past	TEMPCORE steel is allowed in Japan and
	Earthquake in Japan"	whether multi-column type piers are
	• Discussions	preferable than single-type due to better
		redundancy.
		• Counterpart commented the financial issue
		of countermeasures against lateral
3 <sup>rd</sup> Discussion	• Presentation by UCA Study	spreading.
5 Discussion	Team	• DF while requested that the criteria system should be in more quantitative manner
27 September 2012,	- Second Screening	though the proposed system was rather in
2:00pm-5:30pm	Criteria for Package B	qualitative manner based on engineer's
	and C	iudoments
	- Progress of Hydraulic	• DPWH requested Study Team to introduce
	Study	new seismic technologies such as
	- Study on Seismic	countermeasures for liquefaction-induced
	Retrofit Plans for the	lateral spreading and base isolation
	Target Bridges	devices.
	(Package B & C)	
	<ul> <li>Discussions</li> </ul>	
4 <sup>th</sup> Discussion	• Discussions	• The evaluation for "Economic Loss"
10.0 / 1 2010	- Flowchart of 2 <sup>nd</sup>	criteria is not finalized and Study Team
18  October  2012, 10:00am 1:30pm	screening	will propose the parameters for calculating
10.00am-1.30pm	implementation	economic loss.
	category for Package B	• It was agreed that the Evaluation and
	and C selection of	Recommendation will be revised including
	bridges for outline	technical and non-technical issues to
	aesign Evoluation oritorio for	prioritize bridge improvements.
	- Evaluation criteria for	• Study Team will prepare a more systematic
	non-technical issues	Evaluation System for Bridge Retrofit
		Manual

Table 1.7.1-3Summary of Discussions

	Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
5 <sup>th</sup> Discussion	Discussions	• There was a discussion about the bridge
7 February 2013, 9:00am-10:30am	- Road Design Conditions of Lambingan Bridge	replacement plan and it was agreed that Study Team will propose the bridge replacement plan with the result of the comparison study.
6 <sup>th</sup> Discussion 27 February 2013, 9:00am – 11:40am	<ul> <li>Discussions         <ul> <li>Comparison study results of improvement measure schemes for Lambingan Bridge</li> <li>Comparison study results of improvement measure schemes for Guadalupe Bridge</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>There was a suggestion for the abutment relocation by DPWH and Study Team will re-check the proposed abutment locations with the finalized dike plan.</li> <li>Study Team will propose the finalized improvement measure scheme after further comparative study.</li> <li>There was a request of the seismic retrofit of the inside bridge and Study Team will have further study on the proper improvement measure scheme.</li> </ul>
7 <sup>ar</sup> Discussion 8 July 2013, 2:00pm – 6:00pm	Discussions     Proposed Draft     Provisions for Bridge     Seismic Design     Specifications     Proposed PGA and	• BSDS was basically agreed though there were some suggestions to rewrite or insert sentences in each section.
	Spectral Coefficients - Site Specific Spectra for 7 Bridges under Study	
8 <sup>th</sup> Discussion	· Discussion	<ul> <li>DPWH LRFD Seismic Bridge Design</li> </ul>
11 July 2013, 2:00pm-5:40pm	<ul> <li>Proposed Draft</li> <li>Provisions for DPWH</li> <li>LRFD Seismic Bridge</li> <li>Design Specifications</li> </ul>	Specifications was basically agreed though there were some suggestions to rewrite sentences and reconsider parts in each section.

## Table 1.7.1-4 Photos of Discussions



## 1.7.2 Meeting

## (1) **TWG**

		1 I WO Meetings
	Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
1 <sup>st</sup> Meeting of TWG 18 April 2012, 2:00pm	<ul> <li>Introduction of members</li> <li>Discussion of Package B, C and A.</li> <li>Discussion of seismic design</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>There was a discussion regarding old bridges with no drawings. DPWH mentioned that they would use backward calculations.</li> </ul>
	specifications	<ul> <li>There was a discussion on policy of judgment for replacement. DPWH has an existing replacement policy.</li> <li>It was affirmed that the CP agrees to cooperate with the JICA Study Team in different activities of the study.</li> </ul>
2 <sup>nd</sup> Meeting of TWG 1 June 2012, 10:00am	<ul> <li>Report on the progress of the 1st screening of Package C</li> <li>Discussion of the scoring system for evaluation of 1st screening</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>It was suggested by CP that road importance and loading capacity should be separated in the scoring system for evaluation of the 1<sup>st</sup> screening.</li> <li>The scoring system for seating length was discussed and it was recommended to be reviewed.</li> <li>CP asked if structural type should be included in the scoring and how it should be reflected.</li> <li>CP would like to clarify how scoring for liquefaction will be conducted. It is suggested that liquefaction scoring should be based on boring data if available; or PHIVOLCS liquefaction mapping if boring data are not available.</li> </ul>
<b>3<sup>rd</sup> Meeting of TWG</b> 2 July 2012, 10:00am	<ul> <li>Report on the result of the 1st screening of Package B and C</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>It was suggested by CP that a closer inspection of the substructure of Nagtahan Bridge be made since some tabular steel piles are already exposed.</li> <li>It was suggested by CP that the seismic retrofit of Sicsican Bridge was already implemented by DPWH so 2nd screening should instead include Biliran Bridge.</li> <li>CP Engr. Matanguihan commented that criteria should emphasize more on seismic considerations. AsstDir. Doroy asked if distance from fault line is a factor to consider; and suggested that the selection should be more on seismic performance, not on condition assessment.</li> </ul>

 Table 1.7.2-1
 Summary of TWG Meetings

	Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
4 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of TWG	• Explanation of Draft Interim	• DPWH basically accepted the overall
	Report	contents of the interim report.
27 November 2012,	<ul> <li>Discussions</li> </ul>	· Design seismic performance requirements
2:00pm-5:00pm		and design earthquake levels will be
		decided by DPWH after JICA Study
		Team's proposal.
		• DPWH requested the preparation of
		seismic bridge retrofit manual in this
		project.
		• DPWH requested that Study Team should
		conduct outline designs in accordance with
		the number of bridges said in TOR
5 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of TWG	<ul> <li>Major contract modifications</li> </ul>	• Asst-Dir. Doroy asked about the difficulty
17.14 2012	between JICA and Study Team	of reconstruction of bridge pier without
17 May 2013, 2:00mm 5:00mm	<ul> <li>Detail comparison study on</li> </ul>	closure of existing traffic flow.
2.00pm-5.00pm	improvement scheme selection	• Asst-Dir. Doroy asked about clearance
	for Guadalupe Bridge and	requirement of the bridge and the
	Mawo Bridge	inhibition ratio.
	• Retrofitting outline design of	• There was a question as to whether
	I <sup>ar</sup> Mandaue-Mactan Bridge	fabrication can be made in the Philippines.
	and Lilo-an Bridge	• There was a question about clearance
	• Explanation of countermeasure	requirement of the bridge and the
	and draft design of earthquake	inhibition ratio.
	ground motions for the	
	objective bridges	
6 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of TWG	• Explanation on the Draft	· DPWH agreed on the overall content of the
	Bridge Seismic Design	draft bridge seismic design specifications.
27 September 2013,	Specifications	· JICA Study Team will include 1000-yr
10:00am-1:00pm	<ul> <li>Explanation on Construction</li> </ul>	return as the design earthquake and 2500-
	Planning and Cost Estimation	yr return as the earthquake greater than the
	of Seven Selected Bridges	design earthquake in answer to the request
		of DPWH.
		• DPWH basically agreed on the
		construction planning schemes of selected
		bridges.
		• JICA Study Team will reconsider the
		duration and include the repair work in the
		nlan
7 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of TWG	• Explanation of the Draft Final	• DPWH basically agreed on the overall
	Report	content of the report.
11 November 2013,	• Discussions	• DPWH requested to revise the presentation
2:15pm-5:15pm		content shown in the meeting before JCC
		meeting and Study Team will revise it
		based on the request.
		• As for the bridge operational classification,
		DPWH pointed out that although
		Lambingan Bridge is categorized as
		"Essential Bridge" in BSDS the bridge is
		initially designed as "Critical Bridge" in
		the outline design. Lambingan Bridge can
		be categorized as "Essential Bridge"
		during the detailed design.





(2) **JCC** 

	Table 1.7.2-5 Summary of	Jee Meetings
	Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
1 <sup>st</sup> Meeting of JCC	· Introduction of the Members	$\cdot$ There was a question as to whether the
-	• Explanation on the Inception	Japanese code will be used as the basis for
27th April 2012,	Report	revision of Philippine seismic bridge
2:00pm-4:00pm	• Discussion	design code
1 1	• Discussion	
		· Dir. Reyes asked if the copies of the
		manual for distribution will be included in
		the Project.
		• Dir. Navarro of Planning Service asked if
		the study will include recommendations to
		JICA for funding for the implementation
		of the study results.
		• There was a discussion about the
		possibility for the Study to recommend
		some bridges for implementation to be
		funded by DDD
and Marthur of ICC		Tullded by FFF.
2 Meeting of JCC	• Explanation of Draft Interim	• DPWH requested that DPWH needs
11 D 1 2012	Report	transition period to shift from the existing
11 December 2012,	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	LFD to the latest LRFD.
2:00pm-4:30pm		• DPWH requested a bridge seismic retrofit
		design manual that includes step-by-step
		retrofit methods and design examples for
		the widespread use of the new design
		specifications in all the regions
		• There were questions about the cost
		criterion to choose either replacement or
		saismic retrofit in this study and the
		reason why soil classification criterion
		reason why son classification chieffon
		in the new design energifications while
		in the new design specifications, while
		criterion with four soil types is used in the
ard		current DPWH code
<sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> Meeting of JCC	• Explanation of Draft Final Report	• DFR were almost approved in the meeting
	• Discussion	although there were some questions as
15 November 2013,		follows;
2:30pm-5:00pm		- How often we need to update the
		spectral acceleration maps?
		- If the spectral acceleration maps
		developed for BSDS could be
		adopted for building design
		· Asst -Dir Dorov has recommended in the
		TWG that minimum of PGA for 1000
		1 wo that minimum of 1 GA for 1000-
		year return period be faised to 0.5g from
		0.2g as computed in the PSHA study; and
		asked ASEP regarding its implication in
		the new revisions of the NSCP bridge
		code. ASEP replied that the latest revised
		NSCP bridge code submitted for approval
		still made use of the 2-zone map; but if
		DPWH will adopt the BSDS, ASEP will
		convene the bridge committee to discuss
		harmonization of their code with the
		BSDS.
		• ASEP will convene as soon as possible to

 Table 1.7.2-3
 Summary of JCC Meetings

Agenda	Remarks / Conclusion
	harmonize their revised NSCP bridge
	code with the BSDS.
	• TWG-CP Atienza stated that since the
	BSDS spectral mapping study had close
	coordination with Phivoles; and Phivoles
	had provided the data used in the analysis
	so she thinks that they have no issues.

## Table 1.7.2-4Photos of JCC Meetings



3rd Meeting of JCC

## 1.7.3 Training in Japan

## (1) $1^{st}$ Training

- Duration: April 14 27, 2013
- > Objective : Capacity development through the following training
  - Understand mechanism of earthquake generation and seismic engineering
  - Understand Japanese planning and administration system for bridge protection from earthquakes
- Participants: 3
  - Mr. Adriano M. Doroy (DPWH)
  - Mr. Edwin C. Matanguihan (DPWH)
  - Mr. Aristarco M. Doroy (DPWH)

Date	Туре	Contents	Lecturer
14-Apr		Flight (Manila - Narita)	
15-Apr	Lecture	Orientation	
16-Apr	Lecture	Restoration of Damages to Roads and Bridges	CTII
		Caused by Tohoku Region Pacific Coast	
		Earthquake	
17-Apr	Lecture	Basic Knowledge of Seismic Engineering	Kyushu University
	Tour	Observation of Test Room	
18-Apr	Lecture	Bridges (Construction, Maintenance, &	NEXCO Central Japan
		Seismic Technologies)	
19-Apr	Lecture	General Information of Construction Work in	NEXCO Central Japan
		Shimizu	
	Tour	Observation of Bridges in High-Standard	NEXCO Central Japan
		Highways	
20-Apr	Lecture	Preparation for Evaluation Meeting	
21-Apr	Lecture	Preparation for Evaluation Meeting	
22-Apr	Tour	Observation of Seismic Retrofit Works and	CTII
		Repair Works	
23-Apr	Lecture	Bridge Seismic Design Specifications in Japan	Public Works Research
			Institute (PWRI)
	Tour	Observation of Test Room	PWRI
24-Apr	Tour	Observation of Large and Long Span Bridges	CTII
		(Rainbow Bridge, Bay Bridge, Aqua-line,	
		Tokyo Gate Bridge)	
25-Apr	Lecture	Introduction of Damages Caused by Tsunami	CTI Engineering Co., Ltd.
			(CTIE)
26-Apr		Preparation for Evaluation Meeting	
27-Apr		Flight (Narita - Manila)	

## Table 1.7.3-1 Schedule of Training





## (2) 2<sup>nd</sup> Training

- Duration: July 14 27, 2013
- > Objective : Capacity development through the following training
  - Understand of seismic engineering and mechanism of seismic force for seismic design
  - Understand Japanese planning and administration system for bridge protection from earthquakes (Bridge seismic design procedures, inspection procedures, repair/retrofit work procedures etc.)
     Observe bridge/building seismic structures
- Participants: 7 (DPWH, UP, ASEP, PHIVOLCS,)
  - Mr. Gilberto S. Reyes (DPWH)
  - Mr. Mamitag (Asec, DPWH)
  - Ms. Guillerma Jayne T. Atienza (DPWH/Geological Society)
  - Dr. Benito Pacheco(UP)
  - Mr. Villaraza (ASEP)
  - Mr. Penarubia (PHIVOLCS)
  - Dr. William Tanzo (JICA Study Team Advisor) \*CTI shoulder the fee

Date	Туре	Contents	Lecturer
14-Jul		Flight (Manila - Narita)	
15-Jul	Tour	Observation of Seismically Improved Bridges	CTII
		(Rainbow Bridge, Bay Bridge, Tokyo bay	
		Aqualine, Tokyo Gate Bridge)	
16-Jul	Lecture	Orientation	JICA, CTII
17-Jul	Tour	Observation of Ohito Bridge and East Suruga Port	Numazu Public Works
		Ring Road	Office, Shizuoka
			Prefecture
18-Jul	Lecture	Microtremor measurements and site amplification	Tokyo Institute of
		in Metro Manila	Technology
19-Jul	Lecture	Seismic response analysis in Japan	NILIM
	Lecture	K-NET/KIK-NET	NIED
	Tour	Observation of K-NET/KIK-NET Institute	NIED
20-Jul	Tour	Nikko Tour (Sightseeing)	Tour conductor
21-Jul		Travel by Train (Tokyo - Hyogo)	
22-Jul	Tour	Observation of large shaking table and other testing	E-defense
		equipment	
	Tour	Observation of Fault Museum	Nojima Fault
			Preservation Museum
23-Jul	Lecture	Expressway in Urban Area Damaged by "Hyogo -	Hanshin Expressway
		ken Nanbu Earthquake" in 1995	Co., Ltd.
	Tour	Site Observations (Minato Bridge, Kizu-Ichiba	Hanshin Expressway
		Viaduct, Umeda Exit Ramp Viaduct)	Co., Ltd.
24-Jul	Tour	Observation to Disaster Reduction and Human	Disaster Reduction and
		Renovation Institute	Human Renovation
			Institute
	Lecture	Active Fault in the Philippines	Kyoto University
25-Jul		Travel by Train (Hyogo - Tokyo)	
		Preparation for Evaluation Meeting	
26-Jul		Evaluation Meeting	
27-Jul		Flight (Narita - Manila)	

#### Table 1.7.3-3Schedule of Training





1-23

## **1.8 Reports**

The following reports have been submitted to the Government of the Republic Philippines as part of the project scope and requirements.

Report	Contents	Number of Copies
Inception Report (IC/R)	• Background, objective, scope, schedule and organization of the Study	20
Interim Report (IT/R)	<ul> <li>Background of preparation and proposed final report for draft seismic design specification</li> <li>Background of specific and results for priority seismic bridges within and / outside Metro Manila.</li> </ul>	20
Draft Final Report (DF/R)	• All output of the Study (including summary)	20
Final Report (F/R)	<ul> <li>All output of Study (including summary)</li> <li>DF/R reflecting the comments from the Government of the Republic Philippines.</li> </ul>	24 CD-R: 15

## CHAPTER 2 ORGANIZATIONS CONCERNED FOR SEISMIC DESIGN OF BRIDGES

## 2.1 Functions of the Concerned Organizations

#### 2.1.1 Department of Public Works and Highways (DPWH)

#### (1) Background/History

DPWH, into its present structure, underwent a long process of evolution spanning a century of colorful and significant events in laying the groundwork for the physical foundation of the country. The DPWH historical evolution is shown in Figure 2.1.1-1.

Year	Description
1565	DPWH is considered as old as the Philippine government, its existence dates back to about four (4) centuries at the time of the Spanish colonial era. It emerged from its embryonic form when settlement roads were constructed by forced labor.
1867	In order to pursue Spanish objective, the King of Spain designated the Spanish Governor General in the country as Chief of Public Works assisted by "Junta Consultiva" through a Royal Degree.
1898	The Organic Decree issued by Gen. Emilio Aquinaldo establishing the Philippine Revolutionary Government created four (4) government departments among which was the "Department of War and Public Works"
1902	The Bureau of Engineering and Construction of Public Works and Bureau of Architecture and Construction of Public Buildings - were created by Act. Nos 22 and 268 of the Philippine Commission and placed under "The Department of Commerce and Police"
<b>191</b> 6	The Department of Commerce and Police transformed to "The Department of Commerce and Communications"
1931	The Department of Commerce and Communications renamed as "The Department of Public Works and Communications"
1951	The Department of Public Works and Communications (DPWC) was reconstituted as "The Department of Public Works, Transportation and Communications"
1968	The Bureau of Public Works and Highways (Obras Publicas) and Bureau of Communications and Transportation (Communicationes y Meteologia) were organized under a civil engineer known as "Director General".
1 <mark>97</mark> 4	BPH was expanded as "The Department of Public Highways".
1976	DPWTC became Ministry of Public Works, Transportation and Communications (MPWTC) & DPH as Ministry of Public Highways (MPH).
1979	MPWTC was restructed into two (2) separate Ministries - one, the Ministry of Transportation and Communication and two, "The Ministry of Public Works".
1 <mark>98</mark> 1	MPW and MPH were merged to become "The Ministry of Public Works and
1987 2012	The agency is now known as the Department of Public Works and Highways (DPWH) with five (5) bureaus, six (6) services, sixteen (16 regional offices, twenty-four (24) project management offices sixteen (16) regional equipment services and one-hundred eighteen (118) district engineering offices.
▼	

Source: DPWH

#### Figure 2.1.1-1 DPWH History

## (2) Mandate and Function

## <u>Mandate</u>

DPWH is one of the three departments of the government undertaking major infrastructure projects. The DPWH is mandated to undertake (a) the planning of infrastructure, such as national roads and bridges, flood control, water resources projects and other public works, and (b) the design, construction, and maintenance of national roads and bridges, and major flood control systems.

## **Function**

The Department of Public Works and Highways functions as the engineering and construction arm of the Government tasked to continuously develop its technology for the purpose of ensuring the safety of all infrastructure facilities and securing for all public works and highways the highest efficiency and quality in construction.

DPWH is currently responsible for the planning, design, construction and maintenance of infrastructure, especially the national highways, flood control and water resources development system, and other public works in accordance with national development objectives.

## (3) Organization Chart

DPWH organization chart is shown in Figure 2.1.1-2.



Figure 2.1.1-2 Organization Chart of DPWH

#### (4) Activities Related to Earthquake and Seismic Design Specification of Bridges

DPWH's activities related to earthquake and seismic design specification are as follows:

- Preparation of:
  - "Design Guidelines, Criteria and Standards for Public Works and Highways" (1982) contains provisions and guidelines for earthquake loading and analysis. However, the seismic or earthquake design provisions are outdated. Update and revision of this specification will commence towards the end of 2012. Moreover, JICA is undertaking together with DPWH the Study to prepare a "Bridge Seismic Design Specifications" which will be completed by June 2013.
- Department Orders (D.O.) related to seismic design of bridges (e.g. D.O.75) supersedes the 1982 DPWH Guidelines in view of recent earthquake events.
- Inspection and condition evaluation of bridges to seismic vulnerability pre-earthquake inspection of roads and bridges to determine its vulnerability to seismic forces leading to recommendations on countermeasures against earthquake.
- Post-earthquake inspection (emergency inspection) of roads and bridges in the event of large earthquakes to determine the extent and magnitude of damages under large earthquake events and recommend counter measures to safeguard life and properties.
- Retrofit of bridges nationwide to increase the seismic performance of bridges designed prior to the new seismic design guidelines.
- Conducts trainings and seminars to DPWH engineers in the inspection and design of bridges.

## 2.1.2 Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS)

## (1) Background/History

PHIVOLCS is a service institute of the Department of Science and Technology (DOST) that is principally mandated to mitigate disasters that may arise from volcanic eruptions, earthquakes, tsunami and other related geotectonic phenomena. PHIVOLCS history is shown in Figure 2.1.2-1.

Year	Description
1951	The violent eruption and resulting casualties and damages from Hibok-hibok Volcano made the nation realize the necessity to seriously monitor and conduct studies on active volcanoes in the country
1952	There was no government agency at that time that is in-charge of this task, the Commission on Volcanology (COMVOL) was created through Republic Act No. 766, primarily to "safeguard life and property against volcanic eruptions and its dangers." COMVOL was initially placed under the Executive Board of the National Research Council and later under the National Science Development Board (NSDB)
1982	Executive Order 784 reorganized the NSDB and its agencies into the National Science and Technology Authority (NSTA). COMVOL was restructured and renamed Philippine Institute of Volcanology (PHIVOLC).
1984	Seismology or the science that deals with earthquakes, was transferred to the Institute from Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Services Administration (PAGASA). PHIVOLC was renamed Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS)
1987 2011	The NSTA was structurally and functionally transformed into the Department of Science and Technology was granted its present mandates.

Source: PHIVOLCS

<b>Figure 2.1.2-1</b>	PHIVOLCS History

## (2) Mandates

As specified in Executive Order No. 128, PHIVOLCS has been mandated to perform the following functions:

- Predict the occurrence of volcanic eruptions and earthquakes and their geotectonic phenomena.
- Determine how eruptions and earthquakes shall occur and also areas likely to be affected.
- Exploit the positive aspects of volcanoes and volcanic terrain in furtherance of the socioeconomic development efforts of the government.
- Generate sufficient data for forecasting volcanic eruptions and earthquakes.
- Formulate appropriate disaster-preparedness and mitigation plans.

## (3) Mission

PHIVOLCS provide timely and quality information and services for warning, disaster preparedness and mitigation. This is done through the development and application of technologies for the monitoring and accurate prediction of and determination of areas prone to volcanic eruptions, earthquakes, tsunamis and other related hazards, and capacity enhancement for comprehensive disaster risk reduction.

## (4) Organization Chart

PHIVOLCS organization chart is shown in Figure 2.1.2-2.



Figure 2.1.2-2 Organization Chart of PHIVOLCS

## (5) Activities Related to Earthquake and Seismic Design Specification of Bridges

PHIVOLCS's activities related to earthquake and seismic design are as follows:

- Monitors volcanic and earthquake activities in the entire Philippines to gather data on possible volcanic eruptions and tremors that could affect public and private infrastructures.
- Monitors locations and movements of known active faults and identifies new faults.
- Identifies epicenters and magnitudes of earthquakes occurring within the Philippine area of responsibility plots source/location and magnitude of past earthquakes and the effect intensities in surrounding areas.
- Collects ground motion acceleration records (strong motion records) during earthquakes that can be utilized in determining seismic design forces.
- Collects and analyze other data related to volcanoes and earthquakes in the Philippines.

## 2.1.3 Association of Structural Engineers of the Philippines (ASEP)

## (1) Background/History

ASEP is the recognized organization of Structural Engineers of the Philippines. Established in 1961, ASEP has been in existence for more than 50 solid years. ASEP is known for its publications like the different volumes of the National Structural Code of the Philippines, the approved referral codes of the Philippine National Building Code.

## (2) Mission/Vision

ASEP is a nationally-recognized association which exists to advance structural engineering practice, uphold high ethical values, and promote national and international professional collaborations with governments, industry and academe. It serves as a respected, authoritative and proactive voice in the development of codes and standards, and shall contribute to nation building by advocating public safety and welfare, and sustainability of the built environment.

ASEP envisions itself to be a dynamic internationally-known structural engineering organization, equipped with resources and competent members, dedicated to the improvement of the quality of life.

## (3) Organization Chart

ASEP's organization chart is shown in Figure 2.1.3-1.



Figure 2.1.3-1 Organization Chart of ASEP

## (4) Activities Related to Earthquake and Seismic Design Specification of Bridges

ASEP's activities related to earthquake and seismic design are as follows:

- Publishes the "National Structural Code of the Philippines (NSCP), Vol. 2 Bridges" in 1987, 1997 and 2005 as referral code in the design of bridges. The 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition of the NSCP is under preparation which is expected to be released at the end of 2012.
- Conducts seminars and training in relation to seismic design of buildings and bridges.
- Conducts post-earthquake inspection of structures for improvement of the design code.

## 2.1.4 Philippine Institute of Civil Engineers (PICE)

## (1) Background/History

PICE's History is shown in Figure 2.1.4-1.

Year	Description
1920	Philippine Society of Civil Engineers (PSCE) was founded by civil engineers from government sector. Mr. Marcial Kasilag was the first president.
1937	Tomas Cortes formed the Philippine Association of Civil Engineers (PACE). Mr. Cortes was its first president. The major objectives of both associations were similar: to elevate the standards of the profession, encourage research and engineering knowledge and technology, foster fellowship among members, and promote interrelation with other technological and scientific societies.
1950	PACE proved to be the more active between the two groups and this resulted to the transfer of many PSCE members to PACE. PACE, under the leadership of President Alberto Guevarra, was mainly responsible for the passage of Republic Act No. 544 otherwise known as the "Civil Engineering Law".
1972	The administration of the late PACE President Cesar A. Caliwara when more serious effort was exerted to merge the two societies.
1 <mark>97</mark> 4	An election of the first officers and directors of PICE was held and Cesar A. Caliwara became the first President.
1975.5	During his term, the first International convention was held in the Philippines with the theme "Civil Engineering in Disaster Prevention Control." And, the drive to organize provincial chapters was intensified in order to truly unite the civil engineers of the country.
1975.8 2011	Another historical milestone was the accreditation (no. 007) of PICE by the Professional Regulation Commission as the only official recognized organization of civil engineers in the Philippines.

Source: PICE Official Home Page

## Figure 2.1.4-1 PICE History

## (2) **Objective**

PICE's objectives are as follows:

- The advancement of the knowledge and practice of civil engineering.
- The fostering and improvement of civil engineering education.
- The stimulation of research in civil engineering.
- The professional improvement of its members.
- The maintenance of high ethical standards in the practice of civil engineering.
- The promotion of good public and private clientele relationships.
- The development of fellowship among civil engineers.
- The encouragement of professional relations with other allied technical and scientific organizations.
- The establishment of a central point of reference and union for its members and the civil engineering profession; and
- The acquisition, ownership, management and disposal of real and/or personal property incidental to or in furtherance of the above objectives of the Institute.

#### (3) Specialty Divisions

The Institute has initially six (6) Specialty Divisions in the areas of Structural Engineering, Transportation Engineering, Water Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Project Management and Construction Engineering, and Environmental and Energy Engineering which shall serve as the technical arms of the Institute at the national level. The Board may create other specialty divisions as the need arises. Each division shall be headed by a Fellow, duly appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the PICE President. Membership in any of the divisions is open to any regular members or Fellows in good standing.

Activities of the Specialty Divisions include:

- (a) periodic assessment of the quality of practice,
- (b) setting of standards and practices,
- (c) preparations of CPE programs for direct implementation and/or implementation by the various chapters,
- (d) administration of technical sessions during national conventions, conferences and seminars, and
- (e) identification of recipients of PRC certificate of Recognition.

#### (4) Organization Chart

PICE's organization chart is shown in Figure 2.1.4-2.



Figure 2.1.4-2 Organization Chart of PICE

## (5) Activities Related to Earthquake and Seismic Design Specification of Bridges

PICE's activities related to earthquake and seismic design are as follows:

- Conducts symposium and conferences related to earthquake and seismic design.
- Undertake post-earthquake inspection to determine extent of damages to country's infrastructure during large earthquakes.

#### 2.1.5 Geological Society of the Philippines

#### (1) Background/History

Geological Society of the Philippines History is shown in Figure 2.1.5-1.

Year	Description	
1945	The Geological Society of the Philippines was organized, amidst the ruins of the newly liberated City of Manila when a group of geologists (mostly Americans) attached to the office of the Chief Engineer, GHQ AFPSC, met with a group of Filipino geologists and mining engineers under the chairmanship of Lt. Col. H. G. Scherick.	
1946	The first issue of "The Philippine Geologist" the quarterly journal of the Society, came out. This publication filled the need for a local medium for the dissemination of information in various fields of geology, mining, metallurgy in so far as they pertain to the Philippines and the neighboring areas.	
1947 - 1953	Despite its inherent handicaps, much of the success of the publication may be attributed to the tireless efforts of the late Mr. Jose R. Barcelon who edited it.	
1959	In order to conform with the latest trend in publication of technical papers or bulletins, the Society decide to change its old mimeographed format into a more presentable and handy form.	
1965	Motivated by the strong desire to uphold a high standard of geological profession in the country, the Society sponsored in Congress House Bill 401 and worked continuously for several years until it was finally enacted and passed into law.	
1966	the Geological Society of the Philippines was incorporated in order to pursue effectively the different plans and activities designed toward the attainment of its goals.	
2011		

Source: PICE Official Home Page

Figure 2.1.5-1 Geological Society of the Philippines History

## (2) **Objective**

Objectives of Geological Society of the Philippines are as follows:

- To promote the science of geology and allied earth sciences,
- To foster the spirit of scientific research,
- To disseminate knowledge concerning the geology of the Philippines and the regions immediately surrounding it; and
- To protect and maintain a high professional and ethical standard in the practice of geology amongst its members.

# 2.2 Relationships between Concerned Organizations for Seismic Design Issues on Bridges

## 2.2.1 DPWH Seismic Design Guidelines Development

The Department of Public Works and Highways (DPWH) is mandated to supervise and control the design and construction of highways, bridges, hydraulic structures and waterworks, buildings and related structures, and port works including mechanical-electrical systems. Considering the role of the DPWH to establish an acceptable level of standards in the design, preparation of plans, specifications and related documents required for infrastructure projects, the Bureau of Design (BOD) is tasked to prepare the design guidelines and criteria as follows:

"Design Guidelines, Criteria and Standards for Public Works and Highways", 1982 (DPWH Guidelines) based on the AASHTO 1977 edition.	The purpose of the guidelines, criteria and standards is to provide unity and uniformity of design approach in the preparation of preliminary and detailed engineering for all categories of infrastructure projects. The DPWH Guidelines recommends the use of the J.P. Hollings reports entitled "Earthquake Engineering for the Iligan-Butuan- Cagayan de Oro Road in the Island of Mindanao" and the "Earthquake Engineering for the Manila North Expressway Structures in Luzon, Philippines" to guide in determining the seismic forces and serves as a guide for earthquake design criteria. However, the calculated seismic design forces based on these reports shall not be less than the force produced by 10% (DL + $\frac{1}{2}$ LL) – where DL is the dead load and LL is the live load.
Department Order No. : 75 (D.O.75) "DPWH Advisory for Seismic Design of Bridges", 1992	The deficiencies in the seismic design of structures in the Philippines were seen in the devastating effects and damages to bridges of the "1990 North Luzon Earthquake". This event prompted the DPWH to issue the Department Order No. 75 (D.O.75) "DPWH Advisory for Seismic Design of Bridges" amending the DPWH Guidelines on seismic design of bridges and requiring the design of bridges to conform with the latest edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges and the Guide Specifications for Seismic Design. The D.O.75 is currently in effect with the seismic design of bridges under the DPWH infrastructure projects following the AASHTO provisions for load factor and allowable stress design using the force-based R-factor approach.
• Draft "Design : Guidelines, Criteria and Standards for Public Works and Highways – Part IV Bridge Design", 2004 (DPWH Guidelines) based on the AASHTO 1996, 16 <sup>th</sup> edition.	Owing to the need to update the seismic design specifications for DPWH bridge projects, the DPWH issued the Draft Design Guidelines in 2004 referring to the 1996 AASHTO seismic design provisions. This Guideline, however, refer to the ASEP seismic zone map of the Philippines for the ground acceleration coefficient. A section on "Guidelines for Seismic Retrofitting" was also added to guide the DPWH seismic retrofit projects. However, this Guideline remains a draft.

• Proposed Revision to	Since the existing DPWH Guidelines published in 1982 have not
the DPWH Design	been updated to address the advances in engineering technology, the
Guidelines, Criteria	design standards and techniques contained in the guidelines are
and Standards under	outdated and in some cases do not represent the generally accepted
the project	design practices. With the objective of enhancing the engineering
"Enhancement of	design process and upgrading the engineering design standards the
Management and	DPWH will undertake the project "Enhancement of Management
Technical Processes	and Technical Processes for Engineering Design in the DPWH"
for Engineering	under the National Road Improvement and Management Program 2
Design in the DPWH"	(NRIMP-2) One component of this project is to develop the new
(implementation from	Design Guidelines Criteria and Standards
December 2012)	Design Guidennes, enteria and Standards.

## 2.2.2 ASEP Bridge Seismic Structural Code Development

On the other hand, the Association of Structural Engineers of the Philippines, Inc. (ASEP), which is a nationally recognized association of structural engineers, is proactive in the development of structural codes in the Philippines to guide engineers in the design of buildings and bridges. ASEP Published the code specifications "National Structural Code of the Philippines (NSCP), Vol. 2 Bridges ASD (Allowable Stress Design) adopting the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges with the following seismic provisions:

• First Edition, 1987 :	The seismic design provision under this edition uses the equivalent static force method to calculate the design earthquake loading considering the expected peak ground acceleration (A), the soil amplification factor (S) and the normalized acceleration response spectral value for a rock site (R, PGA=1g). However, the force-reduction factor (Z) was not clearly defined making it difficult to assess the ductility demand.
<ul> <li>Second Edition, 1997</li> <li>Reprint Edition, 2005</li> </ul>	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition is based on the 1992 edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications where instead of the equivalent static force method, the structures were analyzed using the elastic response spectrum analysis approach. Some design considerations which differ from the 1 <sup>st</sup> edition includes: the design acceleration spectrum based on the soil type at the bridge site, contribution of the orthogonal horizontal seismic components, use of the response- modification factor, R, to represent column ductility demand and emphasis of column ductile detailing.
	In this edition, the Philippine seismic zone map is divided into two (2) seismic zones with acceleration coefficient (A) of 0.4 and 0.2. However, the design acceleration response spectrum used is that of the AASHTO spectra. Localizing the seismic zones and design response spectra are necessary in order to generate a more realistic seismic design forces for bridges.

• Third Edition, 2011 : Draft	Following the AASHTO's shift to the Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD), the 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition is an attempt to apply the LRFD
"NSCP Vol.2 Bridge	method in the code specifications moving away from the
Code and Specifications"	conventional load factor and the allowable stress design methods.
	As opposed to the 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, the ground acceleration for different soil types are presented as contour maps of seismic acceleration for the entire Philippines. However, the applicability of such map is still under review by ASEP.
	As mentioned earlier, local engineers are not yet familiar with the
	LRFD method which will need a transition period for training in the
	use of the LRFD specifications.

# 2.2.3 Relationship in Functions between Organizations Concerned for Bridge Seismic Design Issue

Basically, the DPWH and ASEP are the organizations developing the design guidelines and specifications for bridges in the Philippines. The DPWH, being mandated to control the design and construction of roads and bridges, prepares the design guidelines and specifications to have a standard and uniform approach in bridge design and construction. On the other hand, the ASEP, being a professional engineering association, has the mission to uphold the structural engineering profession through standardizing the national structural code for bridge design. Both DPWH Guidelines and ASEP's NSCP incorporate some provisions for seismic design. However, the NSCP codes prepared by ASEP will need the DPWH endorsement for use in public infrastructures. The functions and relationships between DPWH and ASEP regarding seismic design issues are summarized in Table 2.2.3-1.

Itoms	DPWH		Polationshin/Issues/Pomarks
1. Organizational Function	Mandated to control the design and construction of public infrastructure	Professional engineering association to uphold the structural engineering practice and profession	<ul> <li>The DPWH Bureau of Design (BOD) develops its own design guidelines, standards and department orders for use by its engineers in the design and construction of DPWH roads and bridge projects. Consultants undertaking DPWH project must comply with such guidelines and department orders.</li> <li>ASEP prepares the national structural code as reference code/specifications for buildings and bridge projects. However, the NSCP code prepared by ASEP will need the endorsement from the DPWH.</li> </ul>
2. Published Bridge Design Guidelines/ Codes	<ul> <li>"Design Guidelines, Criteria and Standards for Public Works and Highways" (DGCS), 1987</li> <li>Department Order No. 75 "DPWH Advisory for Seismic Design of Bridges", 1992</li> <li>Draft "Design Guidelines, Criteria and Standards for Public Works and Highways – Part IV Bridge Design" (DGCS), 2004</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>"National Structural Code of the Philippines (NSCP)Vol. 2 Bridges"</li> <li>1987 – 1<sup>st</sup> Ed.</li> <li>1997 – 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.</li> <li>2005 – Reprint</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The DPWH Design Guidelines have been outdated by recent earthquake events which prompted the DPWH to issue D.O. 75 which refers to the use of the latest AASHTO specifications.</li> <li>Since DPWH did not issue updated versions of the DPWH Design Guidelines, ASEP prepared an updated version of the NSCP based on the AASHTO 1992 edition with local provisions on seismic acceleration zone map and wind zone map in the Philippines.</li> <li>To update the seismic design for bridges, the DPWH issued a Draft Design Guidelines referring to the 1996 AASHTO Specifications (16<sup>th</sup> Ed.) provisions using the ASEP seismic zone map. The Guidelines includes also a section for seismic retrofitting. However, this Guidelines remains a draft and was not issued as an official design code.</li> </ul>
3. Development and Review of Bridge Design Guidelines/ Codes	<ul> <li>Development of the design guideline is inhouse by the Bureau of Design (BOD)</li> <li>DCGS Technical Committees for each divisions are formed to develop the chapters in the design guidelines. The technical committee is headed by Chiefs of the Divisions in BOD</li> <li>Review is done by the DCGS Executive Committee composed of BOD Director, Asst. Director and Chiefs of Divisions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ASEP prepares the NSCP Bridge design code based on the AASHTO Specifications</li> <li>Code Development Committee is formed composed of ASEP members arbitrarily chosen from the members' list.</li> <li>Previous versions of the NSCP were prepared and reviewed by the Code Development Committee.</li> <li>Due to issues on accuracy and consistency, a Code Review Committee was formed by ASEP in 2012 to review the draft NSCP for bridges. Members of this committee are entirely different from the Code Development Committee.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Since DPWH prepares its design guidelines for use on public infrastructure, it does not solicit any approval from other organization.</li> <li>However, since ASEP prepares NSCP as a code referral, it needs the endorsement of DPWH for use in public infrastructure.</li> </ul>

# Table 2.2.3-1Functional Relationship between DPWH and ASEP in the Development of<br/>Seismic Design Guidelines

Items	DPWH	ASEP	Relationship/Issues/Remarks
4. Application/ Use of Bridge Design Guidelines/ Codes	• Applied to DPWH bridge projects/public infrastructure and as referral code for private funded projects	• Used as referral code for private funded and public infrastructure projects	<ul> <li>Although the DPWH uses its own design guidelines, it lacks the provisions for local conditions such as earthquake and wind forces. Such local conditions contained in the NSCP (ASEP) are referred to by DPWH.</li> <li>For instance, in using the AASHTO Specifications, the DPWH refer to the 2-zone seismic map of acceleration coefficient prepared by ASEP in the NSCP to determine the design response spectra.</li> <li>However, the form of the design seismic response spectra is still based on the AASHTO spectra for different soil conditions.</li> </ul>
5. On-going/ Future Development of Bridge Design Guidelines/ Codes	<ul> <li>DPWH plans to prepare the new Design Guidelines (DGCS) as part of the Institutional Capacity Development Component of the NRIMP-2 which will start at the end of 2012.</li> <li>JICA is developing the Bridge Seismic Design Specifications (BSDS) with localized Philippine ground acceleration map and acceleration response spectra. This specification will be part of the new DPWH Design Guidelines. Completion of the BSDS is expected to be by mid- 2013.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ASEP prepared the Draft 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition of the NSCP – Bridges (LRFD version) which is under review by the Code Review Committee.</li> <li>ASEP is willing to harmonize the JICA BSDS with the NSCP.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The new DPWH Guidelines and the BSDS will be based on the latest AASHTO LRFD Specifications. Since DPWH Engineers are not familiar with the LRFD method, a transition period is necessary to train the DPWH Engineers in the use and application of the new design guidelines.</li> <li>Similarly, since ASEP's NSCP 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition is LRFD, other Engineers will need orientation in the application of this code.</li> <li>ASEP is willing to use the seismic provisions of the BSDS as part of the NSCP once it is finalized with DPWH.</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 3 SEISMIC VULNERABILITIES OF BRIDGES IN THE PHILIPPINES

## 3.1 Natural Environment Related to Earthquakes

#### 3.1.1 Geographical Characteristics

#### (1) General (Overview)

The Philippines is an archipelago comprising about 7,100 islands with a total land area of 300,000 km2. The eleven largest islands contain 94% of the total land area. The islands are volcanic in origin, being part of the Pacific Ring of Fire, and are mostly mountainous. The highest point in the country is the peak of Mount Apo in Mindanao, which is 2,954 m above sea level.

The islands typically have narrow coastal plains and numerous swift-running streams. There are few large plains or navigable rivers. The longest river is the Cagayan River or Rio Grande de Cagayan in northern Luzon measuring 354 kilometers.

The summer monsoon brings heavy rains to most of the archipelago from May to October. Annual average rainfall ranges from as much as 5,000 millimeters in the mountainous east coast section of the country, to less than 1,000 millimeters in some of the sheltered valleys.

#### (2) Active Faults, Volcanoes and Tectonic Plates/Ocean Trenches

#### 1) Tectonic Plates / Ocean Trenches

a) Regional Geodynamic Setting

Philippine tectonics is indeed one of the most active in the world. Tectonic activity such as the devastating Luzon Earthquake of 1990 and the catastrophic 1991 eruption of Mt. Pinatubo is the result of the interaction of three major tectonic plates of the Western Pacific Domain, namely; the Pacific, the Eurasian and the Indo-Australian Plates (Figure 3.1.1-1).



Figure 3.1.1-1 Geodynamic Setting of the Southeast Asia – West Pacific Domain. (Numbers beside arrows indicate rates of plate motion in cm/yr relative to Eurasia.)

The Southeast Asian Tectonic Region is essentially composed of the Philippine Sea Plate and the southeastern edge of the Eurasian Plate. This complex zone created by their interaction in fact is the Philippine archipelago.

b) General Geodynamic Framework of Philippines

The boundary between the Philippine Sea Plate and the eastern margin of the Eurasian Plate is a complex system of subduction zones, collision zones and marginal sea basin openings. In between these two plates, an actively deforming zone is created. This zone represents the Philippine Mobile Belt (Figure 3.1.1-2).


Source: Bautista & Oike, Tecnophysics, 2000 Figure 3.1.1-2 Simplified Tectonic Map of the Philippines.

(I) Subduction Zones

The Philippine Mobile Belt is surrounded by subduction zones with opposing polarities (Figure 3.1.1-2). Subduction zones east of the mobile belt have westward vergence while those on the west are subducting eastward. The result is an actively deforming zone between two active subduction systems.

(i) East-dipping subduction zones

East dipping subduction zones include the Manila Trench, Negros Trench and Cotabato Trench. The southern termination of the Manila Trench is characterized by the transformation of the subduction of the South China Sea Plate into an arc-continent collisional deformation within Mindoro Island (Mindoro-Panay collision zone).

(ii) West-dipping subduction zones

East dipping subduction zones include the Philippine Trench and East Luzon Trench. The boundary between the Philippine and East Luzon Trench is East-West Transform fault, which is lateral fault at oceanic plate.

# 2) Fault

- a) Philippine Fault
  - (I) Extent and Activity

Approximately co-axial with the mobile belt is the Philippine Fault, a major strike slip fault that apparently developed partially in response to the kinematic forces from the subduction from the east and west of the mobile belt. The fault has been observed to extend for more than 1,200 km from Luzon to Mindanao.



Figure 3.1.1-3 Distribution of Active Faults and Trenches in the Philippines

Historically, the most recent activity is the great earthquake of Luzon on July 16, 1990. This Ms 7.8 earthquake was caused by movement of a northern segment of the fault in the vicinity of Cabanatuan. Rupture was observed for over 90 km with left-lateral displacements of as much as 5 m (Ringenbach and others, 1991, 1992; Punongbayan and others, 1990)<sup>1,2,3</sup>.

About two decades earlier on March 17, 1973, southern Luzon was also struck with a magnitude 7.3 earthquake with epicenter located at Ragay Gulf. Rupture observations onshore showed left-lateral displacements of 2 to 3m (Morante and Allen, 1973)<sup>4</sup>. The following isoseismic map of the Ragay Gulf earthquake shows an elongated contour the long axis of which is parallel to the strike of the fault in the region (Figure 3.1.1-4). This led Garcia and others (1985)<sup>5</sup> to offer confirmation that the earthquake was caused by the fault. Cardwell and others (1980)<sup>6</sup> also observed that focal mechanism solutions of shallow events along the Philippine Fault show essentially left lateral displacement vectors. Focal mechanism solutions of Philippine Fault related earthquakes that occurred in the past 30 years (reliable instrumental data) and with magnitudes greater than 5 are shown on Figure 3.1.1-5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Ringenbach, J.C., Pinet, N., Muyco, J. et Billedo, E., 1991. Analyse de la rupture associee au seisme du 16 juillet 1990 le long de la faille philippine (Luzon, Philippines). C.R. Acad. Sci., 312 (II), 317-324.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Ringenbach, J.C., Pinet, N., Deltail, J. et Stephan, J.F., 1992. Analyse des structures engendrees en regime decrochant par le seisme de Nueva Ecija du 16 juillet 1990, Luzon, Philippines. Bull. Soc. geol. France, 163 (2), 109-123.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Punongbayan, R.S., Rimando, R.E., Daligdig, J.A., Besana, G.M. and Daag, A.S., 1990. Ground rupture of the 16 July 1990 Earthquake. In: The third annual geological convention, 5-7 December 1990, UP-NIGS Quezon City, Philippines. Abstracts, p.32.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Morante, E. M. and C. R. Allen, Displacement of the Philippine Fault during the Ragay Gulf earthquake of 17 March, 1973, Geol. Soc. Am., 5, 744–745, 1973.
 <sup>5</sup> Garcia, C.L., Valenzuela, R., Arnold, E.P., Macalinag, T.G., Ambubuyog, G.F., Lance, N.T., Cordeta, J.D., Doniego, A.G.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Garcia, C.L., Valenzuela, R., Arnold, E.P., Macalinag, T.G., Ambubuyog, G.F., Lance, N. T., Cordeta, J.D., Doniego, A.G. Dabi, A.C., Balce, G.R. and Fr. Su, S.,1985 Series on Seismology: Philippines. In: Arnold, E.P. (ed.), Southeast Asia Association of Seismology and Earthquake Engineering, 4, 792-743.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Cardwell, R.K., Isacks, B.L., and Karig, D.E., 1980. The spatial distribution of earthquakes, focal mechanism solutions and subducted lithosphere in the Philippine and northeastern Indonesian Islands. In: Hayes, D.E. (ed.) The Tectonic and Geologic Evolution of Southeast Asian Seas and Islands, Part 1. Am. Geophys. Union Monograph, 23, 1-35.



Source: Geology of the Philippines, Second Edition (2010)

Figure 3.1.1-4 Intensity Isoseismal Map of the Ms 7.3 Ragay Gulf Earthquake of 1973, Showing the Elongation of the Source: Philippine Fault.



#### (II) Extent of Displacement, Slip Rate and Age

The more delicate aspects of the problem involve estimates on the fault's extent of displacement, slip rate and age of formation. A bibliographic summary reveals that calculated values for these parameters considerably differ according to author and studied segment (Table 3.1.1-1).

Author	Region	Displacement (km)	Time	Velocity (cm/yr)
Gervacio, 1971	Mindanao	28	-	-
Acharya, 1980	Philippines	-	-	6.85
Karig, 1983	Luzon	200	Middle Miocene to Present	1.5
Barcelona, 1986	Leyte	5 - 8	-	-
Mitchell, et al., 1986	Luzon	200	Middle Miocene to Present	1.7
Cole, et al., 1989	Leyte	110	Tertiary	0.55
Pinet and Stephan, 1990	Luzon	80 - 100	Upper Miocene to Lower Pliocene	1.3
Pinet, 1990	Luzon, Vigan Aggao Fault	35	4.0 Ma to Present	>1.0
Ringenbach, et al., 1992	Luzon, Digdig Fault	17	1.3 Ma to Present	>1.3

 Table 3.1.1-1
 Estimate of Extent of Displacement, Slip Rate and Age of the Philippine Fault

Source: Geology of the Philippines, Second Edition (2010)

Duquesnoy and others  $(1994)^7$  performed a geodetic survey (GPS) on the Leyte segment of the Philippine Fault between 1991 and 1993 and confirmed an average left-lateral slip rate of 2.48 ± 1.0 cm/yr. In 1997, Duquesnoy recomputed more recent data sets and modified the rate to 3.5 cm/yr. The fault in this segment moves by creep. Aurelio and others (1997, 1998, 1999, and 2000)<sup>8,9,10,11,12</sup> and Rangin and others (1999)<sup>13</sup> further presented results of GPS measurements of an ASEAN-wide network from 1994 to 1998 confirming a 2 to 3 cm/yr slip rate on the Philippine Fault from Luzon to Mindanao.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Duquesnoy, Th., Barrier E., Kasser M., Aurelio M.A., Gaulon R., Punongbayan R.S., R angin C. & the French-Filipino Cooperation Team. 1994. Detection of creep along the Philippine Fault: first results of geodetic measurements in Leyte Island, central Philippines: Geophys. Res. Lett., 21(11), 975-978.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Aurelio, M.A., Simons W., Almeda R.L. and the EC-Philippine GPS Team, 1997. Present-day plate motions in the Philippines from GEODYSSEA data. In: Prog. and Abs. Stratigraphy and Tectonic Evolution of Southeast Asia and the South Pacific, Bangkok, Thailand, 19-24 August, 1997, p.360.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Aurelio, M.A., Simons, W.F. Almeda, R.L. and the Philippine GPS Team, 1998a. Present-day plate motions in the Philippines from GEODYSSEA GPS Data. In: The GEODYnamics of S and SE Asia (GEODYSSEA) Project Eds. Wilson, P. and Michel, G. Scientific Technical Report STR98/14 Potsdam, Germany, December 1998.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Aurelio, M.A., Walpersdorf, A., Simons W., Almeda R.L. and the EC-Philippine GPS Team, 1998b. Displacement rates and block rotation in and around the Philippines -results from GEODYSSEA data Part II. In: Prog. and Abs. GEOSEA 98 – Ninth Regional Congress on Geology, Mineral and Energy Resources of Southeast Asia. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 17-19 August, 1998, p.238.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Aurelio, M.A., and Almeda R.L., 1999. Active deformation and stress state in and around the Philippines: present-day crustal motion from GEODYSSEA. In: Prog. and Abs. GPS 99 – The international Symposium on GPS. Tsukuba, Japan, 18-22 October 1999.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Aurelio, M., Le Pichon, X., Loevenbruck, A., Pubellier, M., Vigny, C., Becker, M., Tran, D.T., and Quebral, R., 2000. Quantifying block rotation along active strike-slip boundaries in Visayas and Mindanao (Philippines) by GPS:

GEODYSSEA Part III. In: The 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Geological Convention, Abstracts. 6-8 December 2000, Pasig City, Philippines. <sup>13</sup> Rangin, C., Le Pichon, X., Mazzotti, S., Pubellier, M., Chamot-Rooke, N., Aurelio, M., Walpersdorf, A. and Quebral, C., 1999. Plate convergences measured by GPS across the Sundaland/Philippine Sea Plate deformed boundary: the Philippines and eastern Indonesia. Geophys. J. Int., 139, 296-316.

(III) Structural Regime Variations along the Philippine Fault: the three Segments

As it traverses the whole length of the archipelago, the Philippine Fault presents at least three varying structural regimes. Consequently, three major segments can be distinguished according to structural character and data availability.

- Northern Segment: NW Luzon to Lamon Bay
- Central Segment: Bondoc Peninsula to Leyte
- Southern Segment: Mindanao and the Moluccas

(IV) Mechanism

Fitch  $(1972)^{14}$  suggested that the Philippine Fault functions in a shear partitioning environment. In this setting, the fault accommodates a component of the oblique convergence between the Philippine Sea Plate and the Philippine archipelago (Figure 3.1.1-6).



Source: Geology of the Philippines, Second Edition (2010) Figure 3.1.1-6 Diagram Explaining the Concept of Shear Partitioning

b) Other Active Faults

Other active faults can be identified in addition to the Philippine Fault system and its branches (Figure 3.1.1-3).

- Marikina Valley Fault System
- Macolod Corridor
- Lubang-Verde Passage Fault System
- Mindoro/Aglubang Fault
- Sibuyan Sea Fault
- Legaspi Lineament
- Tablas Lineament
- Mindanao Fault
- Offshore Cebu-Bohol Faults

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Fitch, T.J., 1972. Plate convergence, transcurrent faults, and internal deformation adjacent to Southeast Asia and the Western Pacific. J. Geophys. Res., 77 (23), 44 32-4460.

c) Present-Day Plate Motions in and around the Philippines

Global Positioning System (GPS) data gathered every two years since 1994 over a 42-station network distributed in Southeast Asia under the acronym GEODYSSEA to mean GEODYnamics of South and South East Asia have allowed the analysis of the present-day motion of tectonic blocks in and around the Philippines. Motion vectors in the archipelago and vicinity are in the order of a few to several cm/yr. When microcontinental Palawan is held fixed, the slowest movements can be detected in Zamboanga at less than  $2 \pm 0.15$  cm/yr westwards (Figure 3.1.1-7). Virac Island moves the fastest at over  $7 \pm 0.17$  cm/yr northwestwards.



Source: Geology of the Philippines, Second Edition (2010) Figure 3.1.1-7 Motion Vectors in the Philippines Deduced from GPS Measurements.

# (3) Tsunami Potential Areas

The coastlines of the Philippines total to about 34,000 km. In this regard, significant tsunami disasters caused by earthquakes are anticipated. The tsunamis which occurred around Mindanao Island killed 41 people in 1994 and seven people in 2002. Table 3.1.1-2 shows records of main tsunami occurrences in the Philippines.

Date	Location	Comment	Source
1976/8/16	Moro Gulf	Tsunami occurred. 3,700 people died, 8,000 people were injured, affected 12,000 households. PHP 0.276 billion worth of damage.	1
1994/11/14	Mindoro	Tsunami occurred. 41 people died, 430 people were injured, affected 22,452 households. PHP 0.515 billion worth of damage.	1
2002/3/5	Mindanao	Tsunami occurred. 7 people died. PHP 1.714 billion worth of damage	2

 Table 3.1.1-2
 Main Tsunami Disaster History in the Philippines

Source: (1) PHIVOLCS,

(2) National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC)

PHIVOLCS conducted tsunami simulations in the "Tsunami Mitigation Program" under the Department of Science and Technology-Grant-In-Aid Program (DOST-GIA) from 2006 to 2007. Based on the simulations, tsunami hazard maps with scales of 1:100,000 to 1:50,000 in the three islands of Luzon, Mindanao, and Visayas were developed (Figure 3.1.1-8).



Figure 3.1.1-8 Tsunami Hazards Map

# 3.1.2 Geological Characteristics

Geological Characteristics of Philippines are summarized based on "Geology of Philippines" as below.

# (1) General (Overview)

The Philippine archipelago can be divided into two geologic zones that are the Philippine Mobile Belt and the Palawan-Mindro microcontinent.

Those two geologic zones are composed of different types of lithologic units that can be classified into four groups: 1) metamorphic rocks; 2) ophiolites and ophiolitic rock; 3) magmatic rocks and active volcanic arcs; and 4) sedimentary basins.

# 1) Metamorphic Rocks

Metamorphic rocks present in the Philippines can be divided into two categories: 1) pre-Cretaceous metamorphic rocks of continental origin; and 2) Cretaceous metamorphic rocks of insular arc affinity.

Pre-Cretaceous metamorphic rocks are located in North Palawan, Mindoro, Panay and neighboring islands. This metamorphic group is characterized by the abundance of silica (continental provenance).

Cretaceous metamorphic rocks are distributed sporadically within the Philippine archipelago. They are essentially basic to ultra-basic in character.

# 2) Ophiolites and Ophiolitic Rocks

Ophiolites and ophiolitic rocks in the Philippines are widespread in the whole archipelago and usually occurring together with the pre-Tertiary metamorphic rocks. These rocks represent basement on which magmatic arcs were developed.

# 3) Magmatic Arcs

The oldest known magmatic rocks in the Philippines are found in Cebu, and Cretaceous-Paleogene intrusions are sporadically distributed within the archipelago.

Oligo-Miocene magmatic belts are recognized through the whole archipelago in the Philippines.

# 4) Active Volcanic Arcs

The distribution of Pliocene-Holocene volcanoes generally reflects the activity along subduction zones presently bounding the archipelago. Five distinct volcanic belts can be defined: 1) the Luzon Volcanic Arc; 2) the East-Philippine Volcanic Arc; 3) the Negros-Panay Arc; 4) the Sulu-Zamboanga Arc; and 5) Cotabato Arc.

Activitiy	Name of Volcano	Latitude (N)	Longitude (E)	Region or Provinces
Active	Babuyan Claro	19.525	121.950	Cagavan (Babuyan Is)
Active	Banahaw Volcano Complex	14.067	121.483	Laguna Quezon
Active	Biliran(Suiro)	11.650	121.467	Biliran Province
Active	Bud Daio	5.983	121.217	Sulu
Active	Bulusan	12.770	124.050	Sorsogon
Active	Cabalian	10.281	125.214	Southern Levte
Active	Cagua	18.222	122.123	Cagavan
Active	Camiguin De Babuvanes	18.833	121.860	Cagayan (Babuyan Is.)
Active	Didicas	19.077	122.202	Cagayan (Babuyan Is.)
Active	Hibok-hibok	9.203	124.675	Camiguin
Active	Irava	20.483	122.017	Batanes
Active	Iriga	13.457	123.457	Camarines Sur
Active	Kanlaon	10.412	123,132	Negros Oriental/ Occidental
Active	Leonard Valley Kniaseff	7.382	126.047	Compostela
Active	Makaturing	7.642	124.342	Lanao Del Sur
Active	Matutum	6 367	125.367	Cotabato
Active	Mayon	13.257	123.685	Albay
Active	Musuan	7.867	125.073	Bukidnon
Active	Parker	6.113	124.892	Cotabato
Titure		0.110	1211072	Boundaries of Pampanga, Tarlac and
Active	Pinatubo	15.133	120.350	Zambales
Active	Ragang	7.692	124.505	Cotabato
Active	Smith	19.540	121.917	Cagayan (Babuyan Is.)
Active	Taal	14.017	120.985	Batangas
Potentially	Аро	6.989	125.269	Davao Del Sur and North Cotabato
Potentially	Balut	5.392	125.375	Davao Del Sur
Potentially	Cancajanag	11.067	124.778	Leyte
Potentially	Corregidor	14.400	120.567	Bataan
Potentially	Cuernos De Negros (Magasu, Magaso)	9.250	123.167	Negros Oriental
Potentially	Dakut	5.733	120.933	Sulu
Potentially	Gorra	5.557	120.817	Sulu
Potentially	Isarog	13.658	123.375	Camarines Sur
Potentially	Kalatungan	7.953	124.802	Bukidnon
Potentially	Labo	14.017	122.792	Camarines Sur
Potentially	Lapac (Lapak)	5.517	120.760	Sulu
Potentially	Mahagnao	10.896	124.867	Leyte
Potentially	Malinao (buhi, Takit)	13.417	123.608	Albay
Potentially	Malindig (Marlanga)	13.250	122.000	Marinduque
Potentially	Mandalagan	10.650	123.250	Negros Occidental
Potentially	Maripipi	11.800	124.330	Biliran
Potentially	Mariveles	14.517	120.467	Bataan
Potentially	Natib	14.717	120.400	Bataan
Potentially	Negron	15.083	120.333	Zambales
Potentially	Parang	5.817	121.167	Sulu
Potentially	Parangan	5.975	121.400	Sulu
Potentially	Pitogo	5.905	121.300	Sulu
Potentially	San Cristobal	14.067	121.433	Laguna, Quezon and San Pablo City
Potentially	Silay	10.775	123.233	Negros Occidental
Potentially	Sinumaan	6.033	121.100	Sulu
Potentially	Tukay	5.933	120.950	Sulu
Potentially	Tumatangas	5.998	120.967	Sulu
Potentially	Vulcan (Camiguin)	9.215	124.647	Camiguin

 Table 3.1.2-1
 List of Active and Potentially Active Volcanoes of the Philippines

### 5) Sedimentary Basins

a) Ilocos-Central Luzon Basin

The northern part of the basin (Ilocos) is filled with Upper Oligocene - Middle Miocene marine detrital sediments (mostly conglomerates and sandstones) derived from the Luzon Central Cordillera Range located to the east. These sediments are overlain by an Upper Miocene - Pliocene sedimentary sequence dominated by sandstones, shales and shallow water carbonates and tuffaceous deposits.

On the southern part, the eastern and western segments of the Central Luzon Basin are stratigraphically distinguished from each other. Sediments on the east are characterized by a significant amount of volcanic sources (volcanic sandstones and shales, and tuffs) and by a shallow marine depositional environment (carbonates). To the west, Neogene sediments dominated by Middle Miocene turbidites overlie directly the Eocene ophiolites of Zambales.

b) Cagayan Valley Basin

The Cagayan Valley Basin is filled with sedimentary formations, basically marine in nature, are intruded by Oligocene - Miocene plutonic rocks in portion of its segments. The Late Oligocene - Early Miocene interval is represented by platform limestones and coarse-grained clastic deposits (conglomerates) while the Middle Miocene is characterized by turbiditic sequences with intercalated fine layers of coal-bearing carbonates. Upper Miocene - Pliocene deposits are essentially shallow marine, upgrading into deltaic then fluviatile beds.

c) Southern Luzon - Bicol Basin

The lower layers of the basin are composed mainly of Upper Oligocene - Lower Miocene platform limestones and highly deformed Middle Miocene turbidites. Plio-Pleistocene sequences are dominated by shallow water fine-grained deposits and reefal limestones.

d) Mindoro Basin

The basin is developed over arc volcanic sequences of tuffs, tuffities and volcanic conglomerates. The sedimentary fill is composed of lower-Miocene limestone overlain by a Lower Miocene - early Upper Miocene volcaniclastic sequence becoming more carbonaceous towards the top. The Upper Miocene-Recent sedimentary cover envelops both the basin as well as the continental platform.

e) Iloilo Basin

The basin is filled with Oligocene to Recent deposits. The Lower Oligocene - Miocene layers are uplifted and highly deformed, while the Pliocene-Quaternary deposits are generally undeformed.

f) Visayan Sea Basin

The layers of the basin are dominated by Middle to Upper Oligocene platform limestones and clastic sequences, while the Plio-Pleistocene layers are characterized by a succession of volcaniclastics and carbonates, separated by at least three major unconformities. The youngest major unconformity separates Pleistocene formations from Upper Miocene - Lower Pliocene units. The second major unconformity, well developed in the entire basin, is end of Middle Miocene.

### g) Samar Basin

Upper Oligocene - Lower Miocene volcaniclastics unconformably overlie a mixed basement of ophiolites and metamorphic rocks. The Middle Miocene interval is represented by a widespread deformed limestone formation which presently covers almost 25% of Samar Island. This limestone body is unconformably overlain by Upper Miocene - Pleistocene shales and carbonates.

### h) Agusan - Davao Basin

It is formed over a mixed basement composed of ophiolitic and metamorphic rocks of unknown age, of pre-Oligocene arcs and Eocene limestones. The sedimentary fill is composed of Upper Oligocene - Lower Miocene limestones, followed by alternating beds of conglomerates, sandstones, shales and sometimes thin Middle Miocene carbonaceous beds. The Pliocene - Quaternary cover is dominated by shallow marine deposits upgrading into fluviatile facies.

### i) Cotabato Basin

The Upper Miocene - Pleistocene units are more exposed than Agusan-Davao Basin. This sequence of the basin is composed mainly of relatively undeformed shallow marine deposits dominated by conglomerates, sandstones and shales, grading into deltaic and fluviatile deposits towards the south.

The more deformed lower sequence is principally composed of volcaniclastics with minor intercalations of limestones.



Figure 3.1.2-1 Geological Map of the Philippines

SEDIME	NTARY AND MET	CAMORPHIC ROCKS
Qh	Quaternary	Alluvium, fluviatile, lacustrine, paludal, and beach deposits; raised coral
	(Holocene)	reers, atolis, and beachrock
N3+Q1	Pliocene –	Marine and terrestrial sediments. Associated with extensive reef limestone
	Pleistocene	in the western coastal area of Luzon, Bicol region, Visayas, and
		Mindanao; with pyroclastics in western and southern Central Luzon Basin
		and in northern Bicol Lowland. Predominantly marl and reworked tuff in
		places. Sporadic terrace gravel deposits in some coastal and fluvial tracts.
		Plateau red earths and/or laterites in some elevated flat land surfaces.
		Deformation limited to gentle warping and vertical dislocation.
N2	Upper Miocene	Largely coarse marine clastics overlain by extensive, locally transgressive
	– Pliocene	pyroclastics (chiefly tuff, tuffities) and tuffaceous sedimentary rocks.
		Associated with calcarenite and/or silty limestone in some parts of Luzon,
		central Visayas, and Mindanao. Reef limestone lenses intercalated with
		dacite and andesite flows in Zamboanga (western Mindanao). Chiefly
		sandstones and limestones in Palawan, Local bog iron; laterite deposits in
		some elevated near-peneplaned surfaces.
N1	Oligocene –	Thick, extensive, transgressive mixed shelf marine deposits, largely
	Miocene	wackes, shales, and reef limestone. Underlain by conglomerate and/or
		associated with paralic coal measures in places. Sometimes associated
		with basic to intermediate flows and pyroclastics within Luzon, Visayas,
		and Mindanao. Largely arkosic and quartzose clastics in southern
		Mindoro, with associated carbonate platform in Palawan. Generally well
		indurated. Folded and locally intruded by quartz diorite. The epidermal
		cover of many folded mountains. In some places probably includes
		Oligocene.
Pg3	Oligocene	Minor limestone and/or wackes and shales. Generally associated with
Ū	U	andesite flows. Limestone remnants in Luzon central Cordillera, Cagayan
		Valley, Cebu and Central Mindanao.
Pg2	Eocene	Thick, extensive, transgressive mixed shelf and deeper water marine
Ū		deposits, largely wackes and shales associated with minor basal
		conglomerate, reef limestone, and calcarenite, sometimes with dacitic
		and/or andesitic flows and pyroclastics; with intertongues of paralic coal
		measures in Catanduanes. Largely arkosic and quartzose clastics in
		southern Mindoro, with associated limestone in Palawan. Generally
		moderately folded and intruded by quartz diorite.
KPg	Undifferentiated	Largely greywacke and metamorphosed shale interbedded and/or
Ũ		intercalated with spilitic, basic and intermediate flows, and/or
		pyroclastics. Undifferentiated as to age. Probably Cretaceous or
		Paleogene.
K	Cretaceous	Extensive, transgressive greywacke-shale sequence intercalated with
		spilites. Associated with tuffaceous clastics in Rizal. Limestone in Bicol
		Region (Caramoan Peninsula, Cagraray Island, Albay), Marinduque, and
		Central Cebu. Low grade metamorphism up to greenschist facies.
J	Jurassic	Arkose, subgraywacke, mudstone in Mindoro (Mansalay Fm.). Associated
		with chert in Busuanga and northern Palawan.
PJ	Permian –	Undifferentiated gneiss, quartzofeldspathic and mica schist, and phyllites-
	Jurassic	slates frequently associated with marble, limestone, and arenite. Permian-
		Triassic cherts, marbles and limestone in Palawan. Permian gneiss in
		Mindoro. The Permian – Jurassic units in northern Palawan are considered
		olistostromes or tectono-succession of exotic blocks Broadly folded
		some narrow zones of close folding broken by unthrusts. Prevailing
		foliation in schists generally parallel, some oblique and/or perpendicular
		to hedding.
L		1

 Table 3.1.2-2
 Summary of Stratigraphic Column for the Philippines

IGNEOU	S ROCKS	
INTRUSI	VE ROCKS	
NI	Neogene	Largely intra-Miocene quartz diorite. Mostly batholiths and stocks, some laccoliths; also sills, dikes, plugs and other minor bodies. Includes granodiorite and diorite porphyry facies and late Miocene – Pliocene dacite.
PGI	Paleogene	Mostly quartz diorite as batholiths (Northern Sierra Madre) and stocks. Late Oligocene monzonites and syenites in Northern Sierra Madre.
KEoph	Cretaceous – Paleogene	Undifferentiated ophiolites and ophiolitic rocks. Predominantly peridotite associated with gabbro and/or diabase dikes, pillow basalts. Generally thrusted or upfaulted into Cenozoic and older rock formations. Forms a Cretaceous belt in eastern Philippines from northern Luzon to Bicol region, Samar, Leyte, Dinagat Island, Pujada Peninsula. Also in Antique, Bohol, Zamboanga, Palawan. Cretaceous – Paleogene in Mindoro, Eocene in Zambles.

# Table 3.1.2-3 Summary of Igneous and Intrusive Rocks for the Philippines

VOLCA	ANIC ROCKS	
QAV	Quaternary	Active volcanoes (with eruptions and/or activity since 1616) such as Didicas, Taal, Mayon, Bulusan, Canlaon, Camiguin, Makaturin, Ragang, and Calayo.
QVP	Pliocene – Quaternary	Volcanic plain or volcanic piedmont deposits. Chiefly pyroclastics and/or volcanic debris at foot of volcanoes. Plateau basalt in Pagadian and Lanao regions, Mindanao; associated with pyroclastics north and east of Laguna de Bay, Luzon.
QV	Pleistocene – Quaternary	Non-active cones (generally pyroxene andesite); also dacitic and/or andesitic plugs. Basaltic dikes in Binga, Mt. Province, Luzon and Misamis Oriental, Mindanao.
N2	Upper Miocene – Pliocene	Principally dacite and/or andesite flows, generally with pyroclastic deposits. Sporadic in north Luzon. Locally thick and associated with reef limestone lenses in southern Zamboanga.
<u>N1</u>	Oligocene – Miocene	Mostly submarine andesite and/or basalt flows. Intercalated with pyroclastics and clastic sedimentary rocks and/or reef limestone lenses. Largely confined within the axial zones of Luzon, Visayas, and Mindanao.
PG2	Oligocene	Essentially andesite flows. Often with pyroclastics and chert of volcanic origin. Undifferentiated from early Miocene sedimentary rocks in some areas.
PG1	Eocene	Limited dacite and andesite flows and dikes, generally intercalated with and/or intrude Eocene clastics. Included with Eocene sedimentary rocks in this map.
UV	Undifferentiated	Metamorphosed submarine flows, largely spilites and basalts, some andesites. Confined to structural highs and/or principal mountain ranges. Often designated in early literature as "Metavolcanics". Most units probably Cretaceous or Paleogene.
K	Cretaceous	Essentially spilitic and basic flows. Usually intercalated with graywackes. Transgressive on "basement" rocks. Some are included with Cretaceous sedimentary rocks in this map.

# Table 3.1.2-4 Summary of Volcanic Rocks for the Philippines

Source: "Geologic and Tectonic Map of the Philippines", Department of Environment and Natural Resources, MINES AND GEOSCIENCE BUREAU, LANDS GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DIVISION, Third Edition 2010

# (2) Liquefaction Potential Areas

Liquefaction potential areas in Philippines are shown as a thematic map, "Liquefaction Susceptibility Map" (Figure 3.1.2-2), prepared by PHIVOLCS. Based on this map series, liquefaction potential areas are supposed to be distributed in areas with the following topographic/geographic characters.

- 1) Most cases of liquefaction susceptibility areas are distributed in terrain with relatively young deposits of, poorly consolidated alluvial soils with a high water table (alluvium plains).
- 2) These sites are identifiable from a basic understanding of the geomorphology. Typical areas having liquefaction susceptibility include river meander, point bar deposits, lake shore delta deposits, estuarine deposits, beach ridge, backwater deposits, abandoned river channels, former pond, marsh and swamp, and reclamation fills.

PHIVOCLS prepared a series of the liquefaction susceptibility maps for each region, and details can be seen on those regional maps.

However practically to assess liquefaction potential at each bridge site has to be studied based on data that are obtained from field geological investigation (boring with SPT) and laboratory tests. The liquefaction potential at each site is shown in CHAPTER 16 of this interim report.



Source: PHIVOLCS

Figure 3.1.2-2 Liquefaction Susceptibility Map of the Philippines

### 3.1.3 Hydrological Characteristics

The climate of the Philippines is tropical and maritime. It is characterized by relatively high temperature, high humidity and abundant rainfall. Based on the average of all weather stations in the Philippines, excluding Baguio, the mean annual temperature is  $26.6^{\circ}$ C. The coolest months fall in January with a mean temperature of  $25.5^{\circ}$ C while the warmest month occurs in May with a mean temperature of  $28.3^{\circ}$ C. Latitude is an insignificant factor in the variation of temperature while altitude shows greater contrast in temperature. There is essentially no difference in the mean annual temperature of places in Luzon, Visayas or Mindanao measured at or near sea level. Due to the high temperature and the surrounding bodies of water, the Philippines has a high relative humidity. The average monthly relative humidity varies between 71 % in March and 85 % in September.

The Philippines is located southeast of the big Asian continent, with an almost north to south orientation (from 4'23" N to 21.25'N latitude and from 117' E to127' E). Due to its geographic location, the Philippines is influenced by weather-producing systems which occur at various space and time scales. Since the variability of rainfall is more pronounced compared with the variability in temperature, the climate is classified according to the rainfall distribution. As shown in \*\*\*\*, the various areas in the Philippines are thus characterized by 4 types of climates, which are based on dry and wet seasons induced by minimum or maximum rain periods, according to the modified Corona's Climate Classification:

- Type I: Two pronounced seasons, dry from November to April, wet during the rest of the year
- Type:II: No dry season with a very pronounced maximum rainfall period from November to January
- Type III: Seasons are not very pronounced with relatively dry season from November to April and wet season during the rest of the year
- Type IV: Rainfall more or less evenly distributed throughout the year

Rainfall in the Philippines is brought by different rainfall-causing weather patterns such as air streams, tropical cyclones, the Intertropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ), fronts, easterly waves, local thunderstorm, etc. About 47% of the average annual rainfall in the country is attributed to the occurrence of tropical cyclones, 14% to the monsoons while 39% are due to the effects of the other weather disturbances. The significance of each of these climatic influences varies with the time of the year. In the Philippines, typhoons come in during the whole year. January to April are a bit less probable. 99% of the typhoons come from southeast and then turn to north and

later to northeast or northwest.





# **3.2** Seismic Vulnerabilities of Bridges Based on Typical Damages due to the Past Relatively Large Earthquakes

### 3.2.1 Outlines of the Past Relatively Large Scale Earthquakes

Located along the Pacific Ring of Fire (Figure 3.2.1-1) where a large number of earthquakes and volcanic eruptions have occurred, the Philippines is geographically prone to natural disasters particularly large-scale earthquakes caused by plate boundary movement and active faults and volcanoes.



Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pacific\_Ring\_of\_Fire Figure 3.2.1-1 Pacific Ring of Fire

The Philippine archipelago lies on the Philippine Plate at the boundary between the Eurasian Plate and the Philippine Ocean Trench as shown in Figure 3.2.1-2. The Philippine Plate, consisting of several micro-plates, is actually squeezed in between the Eurasian Plate and the Pacific Plate with the Philippine Islands being surrounded by complex plate boundaries.

The Eurasian Plate is being subducted along the western side of Luzon and Mindoro while the Philippine Fault Zone decouples the northwestward motion of the Pacific with the southwestward motion of the Eurasian Plate. Movements along other active faults are responsible for the present-day high seismicity of the Philippine Archipelago with earthquakes with magnitude greater than 7.0 occurring in the recent years.

As seen in Figure 3.2.1-3, active faults and ocean trenches run through almost the entire archipelago generating recent earthquakes that significantly caused damages to the country's infrastructure. Moreover, the Philippine seismicity can be seen from the density of the recorded past earthquakes that have occurred in the entire country, as shown in Figure 3.2.1-4.



Figure 3.2.1-2 Eurasian Plate and Philippine Ocean Trench



Figure 3.2.1-3 Active Faults and Trenches





(a) Record of Past Earthquakes Source: USGS

(b) Number of Earthquakes Occurring per Year

# Figure 3.2.1-4 Past Earthquakes in the Philippines

Recent major earthquakes causing damages to bridges along the national roads and significantly affecting road transport are summarized in Table 3.2.1-1 below.

No.	Name of Earthquakes	Time	Magnitude	Remarks
1	Casiguran Earthquake	Aug 2,1968	M7.3	
2	Ragay Gulf Earthquake	March 17, 1973	M7.0	Collapse (Sumulong Br.)
3	Moro Gulf Earthquake	Aug 17, 1976	M7.9	Collapse (Quirino Br.) Fatalities: 8,000
4	Laoag Earthquake	Aug 17, 1983	M6.5	
5	Bohol Earthquake	Feb 8, 1990	M6.8	Collapse (Jagna-Duero Br.)
6	Panay Earthquake	June 14, 1990	M7.1	Collapse (4 bridges)
7	North Luzon Earthquake	July 16, 1990	M7.9	Collapse (many bridges) Fatalities: 1,621
8	Mindoro Earthquake	Nov 15, 1994	M7.1	Damaged (24 bridges)
9	Bohol Earthquake	May 27, 1996	M5.6	
10	Bayugan Earthquake	June 7, 1999	M5.1	
11	Palimbang Earthquake	March 6, 2002	M6.8	Fatalities: 11
12	Masbate Earthquake	Feb 15, 2003	M6.2	Fatalities: 1
13	Negros Oriental Earthquake	Feb 6, 2012	M6.9	Collapse (several bridges) Fatalities: 41
14	Eastern Samar (Guiuan) Earthquake	Aug 31, 2012	M7.6	Fatalities: 1

Table 3.2.1-1	Major Earthquakes	that Have Occurred in	the Philippines	in Recent Years

The following describes the damages brought about by some of the major earthquakes in Table 3.2.1-1. The literature review below is taken from PHIVOLCS website.

# CASIGURAN EARTHQUAKE

Source: PHIVOLCS

### (1) **Description:**

At 4:19 AM (local time) on August 02, 1968 an earthquake with an intensity of VIII in the Rossi-Forel Intensity Scale rocked the town of Casiguran, Aurora. This was considered the most severe and destructive earthquake experienced in the Philippines during the last 20 years. Two hundred seventy (270) persons were killed and 261 were injured as a result of the earthquake. A six-storey building in Binondo, (Ruby Tower) Manila collapsed instantly during the quake while several major buildings near Binondo and Escolta area in Manila sustained varying levels of structural damages. The cost of property damage was several million dollars. Extensive landslides and large fissures were observed in the mountainous part of the epicentral area. Tsunami was also observed and recorded as far as observation in tide gauge station in Japan.

Date of Event	August 02, 1968
Origin Time	4:19 am (20:19 GMT)
Epicenter	16.3 N Latitude 122.11 E Longitude or approximately
Magnitude	Ms: 7.3 Mb: 5.9 (ISC)
Depth	Approximately 31 km from the surface.



# (2) Summary of Damages:

### Damage to Particular Buildings in Manila

The severely damaged area was concentrated in a relatively small part of Greater Manila. This part of Manila lies in the mouth of Pasig River (a major river system in Metro Manila) and includes the deepest and most recent alluvial deposits in the city. Buildings either collapsed or severely damaged include Ruby Tower, Philippine Bar Association Building, Aloha Theater and Tuason Building.

# <u>Landslides</u>

Landslides occurred in several places on the steep slopes of surrounding mountains near the epicentral area. Landslides produced by the main shock were mostly on the slopes of mountains north of the town of Casiguran, while those that accompanied the big aftershocks were observed on mountains both to the north and to the west. The largest landslide took place on the cliff at Dinajawan Point facing Casiguran Bay while another landslide was observed in Manglad River, a tributary of Cagayan River. Manglad River traverses behind a cornfield and beside this, the transported unconsolidated sediments produced a small hill.

### Ground Ruptures

In the epicentral area, around the town of Casiguran, cracks that were parallel to the nearest rivers were observed. Surface soil in this part is mostly loose deltaic sand. The length of the fissures varies from 10 to 20 meters but in some areas, it reached a length of 400 to 500 meters. The space between the cracks varies from 5 to 20 meters Fissures on the road from Casiguran to Barrio Tabas produced a 0.5 meters crack and the surface subsidence varied to as much as two meters. This road is approximately 8 meters from the Casiguran River at the top of a steep bank approximately 2.5 meters high. Other fissure is on a logging road, 30 meters away from and parallel to river bank in Casiguran area.



RAGAY GULF E	ARTHQUAKE		Source: PHIVOLCS
(1) Description:			LEGEND Intensity VIII Intensity VII Intensity VI Intensity VI
Date of Event	March 17, 1973		Intensity IV
Origin Time	4:19 am (20:19 GMT)		7
Epicenter	13.41N ; 122.87E		¥
Magnitude	Ms: 7.0		Epicenter
Focal Mechanism	Strike Slip		
		Epicenter an	nd Seismic Intensities

# (2) Summary of Damages:

# **Buildings and Other Civil Structures**

The town worst hit by the earthquake is Calauag, Quezon where 98 houses were totally destroyed and 270 others were partially destroyed. In barrio Sumulong of the same town, 70% of the school buildings were damaged. Most of the partially to completely destroyed houses and buildings were situated along the seashore in the northern section of the town proper. The damaged houses were largely wooden and some were poorly built concrete buildings.

The town of Lopez ranks next to Calauag with respect to the extent of destruction. The place is relatively farther from the causative fault and the epicenter of the mainshock, but soft underlying sediments present in Calauag are similarly found in Lopez. The facade of the Sto. Rosario Catholic Church of Lopez suffered cracks and some parts of the CHB walls on both sides toppled down.

The 1 km. long concrete seawall along the ESE coast of Calauag suffered minor cracks mostly along construction joints. About its mid-section in one of its stairways there was a 10 cms. crack. One section was displaced 5 cms to the north from the other section.

In Barrio Hondagua, Lopez 5 km east of Calauag, some buildings were totally or partially damaged. The Hondagua Theater which had been converted into a restaurant completely collapsed and the Catholic chapel of the Barrio was partially destroyed. There was differential settlement of the ground along fills in the pier such that floorings of some of the buildings became uneven and were cracked.

### Transportation / Communication Lines and Underground Pipes

The earthquake wrought damages to roads, railroads and bridges. This hampered travel to and from Bicol Region. At least four highway bridges on the Manila South Road were reported to have suffered damages ranging from a partial to total collapse. The bridge which totally collapsed was the Sumulong highway bridge in Sumulong, Calauag. A PNR bridge crossing the Calauag River and situated about 600 meters north of the highway bridge was badly damaged although it did not collapse. The rails along the bridge were badly twisted.

A slight movement was detected at the PNR bridge in Morato Tagkawayan. Its ties were observed to have moved to 8 cms. to the east, and base plate of its western abutment was moved 5 cm. to south. Damages to national and municipal roads were limited to cracking of the concrete slabs along the Manila South Road. Subsidence occurred along the Sumulong-Guinayangan road. Minor cracks were observed along the national highway from Km 217, up to Km 234 in Calauag.

Betweeen the town of Lopez and Calauag the rails of the PNR were reported to have been badly twisted. The major twisting of the raiways however occurred some 300 meters from the southwestern approach of the PNR trestle bridge in Sumulong. This provided a remarkable manifestation of the lateral movement of the ground.

Electric systems, waterwoks systems and telegraph systems in the town of Lopez, Calauag and Guinayangan were severely disrupted. In Calauag, water main pipes were either fracured or severed. Electric and telegraph lines snapped due to appreciable horizontal movements of the ground. Fires which broke out during the earthquake were immediatel controlled by alert local firefighters.

# Geologic Features and Effects

### Features and Effects Related to Faulting

The most interesting feature in this earthquake was the remarkable extent of faulting. The farthest observable fault trace from the epicenter is 90 km away in the coastal barrio of Sumulong, Calauag.

Ground breakages were seen along the segment of the Philippine Fault, from the western coast of Ragay Gulf to Calauag Bay, a stretch of about 30 km. The fault traces exhibited moletrack features with ground fissures arranged in enchelon to one another in an E-W trend. From Barrio Cibong towards barrio Sintones in the town of Guinayangan, some 6 kms. northwestward, the traces were observed to have followed a moderate depression.

During the second field survey to the epicentral area, a 3.4 meters offset of the shoreline in Barrio Cabong, Guinayangan was observed. Ground displacement was laso left lateral.

### Other Geologic Features:

The strong shaking of the ground during the Ragay Gulf Earthquake caused two areas along the Calauag-Guinayangan municipal road between km 236-238 to subside. One of the resulting depressions was 225 meters long while the other was 95 meters long. The longer depression was 2 km NW from the first. A fissure, 15 cm wide with 2 unknown length, lies along the foothills some 200 meter NW of the PNR terminal in Calauag. Its orientation is N80W. In Lopez, two fissures were observed along Lopez-Jaena St. These may be due to settlement of the bank of Talolong River.

Close to the eastern bank of the Calauag River in Barrio Sumulong and Mabini, several sand boils were found. Mudboils are formed when water- laden sediments are subjected to compressional forces thereby causing the water and fine sands and muds to be injected into the air through fissures or to just upwell towards the surface.



### **MORO GULF EARTHQUAKE**

### (1) Description:

A few minutes after the last stroke of midnight on August 17, 1976, a violent earthquake occurred in the island of Mindanao spawning a tsunami that devastated more than 700 km of coastline bordering Moro Gulf in the North Celebes Sea. This offshore event generated by Cotabato trench, a less prominent trench system in the Philippines, was the largest tsunamigenic earthquake to have occurred in Mindanao in the last two decades. It was an earthquake that resulted in massive destruction of properties and great loss of lives. The tsunami generated contributed immensely to the devastation. The cities and provinces of Cotabato took the brunt of the earthquake while the tsunami generated cast its doom on the provinces bordering Moro Gulf especially on the shores of Pagadian City. According to surveys during the event, the tsunami was responsible for 85% of deaths, 65% of injuries and 95% of those missing. After the sea spent its fury and rolled back to its natural flow, thousands of people were left dead, others homeless or missing and millions of pesos lost with the damages of properties. Properties lost not only include establishments for



residential and commercial use, but also bancas that, as a whole, represents the livelihood of hundreds of families.

Date of Event:	17 August 1976
Time:	12:11 A.M. (Local)
Epicenter:	06.3° N, 124.0° E
Magnitude:	7.9

#### (2) Summary of Damages:

### Damage to Particular Buildings

Most of the damages occurred in Cotabato City with some in Zamboanga City and Pagadian City. Building types damaged include schools, hotels, restaurants, churches, stores, police station, bakeries, hardware stores, etc. Damages to buildings include ranges from minor cracks to falling of walls, shearing of walls, residual displacements, structure settlement, partial structure member collapse, total collapse.

### Damages to Bridges

### **QUIRINO BRIDGE**

This is a four-span structural steel bridge over the Rio Grande. Each span is 40 m long. The second span from the south end collapsed into the river during the earthquake. The third span from the south end nearly collapsed and cracks appeared several centimeters below the base of the south abutment.

# TAMONTAKA BRIDGE

This bridge spans about 230 m across Tamontaka River approximately 6 km south-southwest of Cotabato City. The bridge is made up of six spans resting on pile-supported piers. The girders, piers and piles are made of reinforced concrete. The bridge was constructed in three sections. After the earthquake, the center section moved east and west in excess of 38 cm each way evidenced by the broken concrete keepers on each end of the supporting piers. The northern section moved even greater distances. The southern section moved but with lesser distance. There was damage to the railings at the abutments and the expansion joints.

### Damage due to Tsunami

Just after the earthquake stopped, the sea, stirred by the powerful movement of the earthquake, swelled and moved away from the coastline for about three kilometers. About ten minutes later, it roared back to the shore and beyond in three succeeding waves soaring as high as the treetops according to some reports. The sea unloaded its fury on everything near the shore. Houses and properties along the coastal beaches of Lanao del Sur and Pagadian were practically washed out. Bits of houses littered the sea and bodies littered the shore. The casualties and victims of the earthquake and tsunami numbered thousands just in Regions 9 and 12. (Region 9

covers Pagadian City, Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga City, Basilan, and Sulu while Region 12 covers the areas of Sultan Kudarat, Maguindanao, Cotabato City, Lanao del Sur and Lanao del Norte.)

A tabulation of the victims and casualties in these regions is as follows.				
Area	Dead	Missing	Injured	Homeless*
Region 9	1,440	909	7,701	49,848
Region 12	3,351	1,379	2,227	43,534

Source: Badillo, V.L. and Astilla, Z.C.: Moro Gulf Tsunami of August 17 1976 \*Some of the data in this section was estimated at 6 members per family

The major cause of the great number of casualties during the event could be attributed to the fact that (1) the tremor happened just after midnight when most people were sleeping; (2) a great tsunami was spawned, struck the coasts from different directions and caught the people unaware.

### (3) Photos:



### LAOAG EARTHQUAKE

### (1) Description:

At 8:18 P.M. of 17 August 1983, an earthquake with a magnitude of 5.3 (Ml) on the Richter Scale and an intensity of VII on the Rossi-Forel Scale hit the province of Ilocos Norte. The tremor was perceptible over a distance of 400 kilometers from the epicenter. This was the most sever earthquake in North-western Luzon in 52 years and probably the second largest earthquake event to hit Laoag city and it's immediate vicinity in historical times. This earthquake has caused death of 16 people and injuries of forty seven persons (PDE).

Date of Event August 17, 1983

Origin Time	8:17 pm (12:17 GMT)
Epicenter	18.231 N Latitude 120.860 E Longitude or approximately 30 aerial kilometers east-northeast of Laoag City.
Magnitude	6.5 Ms (5.3 Ml on the Richter Scale)
Depth	approximately 42 km from the surface.



### (2) Summary of Damages:

#### Historical Background:

Since 1862 up to 1981, (excepting the years 1941 to 1949) fifty-six earthquakes have affected Laoag City. Of these, the strongest was recorded on 19 March, 1931. This earthquake reportedly had an intensity of VII - IX. Prior to the 17 August earthquake, two tremors were recorded on the eleventh and the thirteenth of August 1983. These were believed to be foreshocks of the intensity VII earthquake (Macalincag, T. G., personal communication). The first had an intensity of V and the succeeding one an intensity of II in the Rossi-Forrel Scale.

### Damages on buildings:

A number of reinforced concrete buildings either totally crumbled or sustained major structural damage beyond rehabilitation. The failure in most of the damaged buildings can be attributed to shear and compressional waves, thereby producing horizontal and vertical stresses. The most heavily damaged structures in Laoag City are those situated near the Laoag River flood plain and along reclaimed stream channels. These buildings were condemned by the City Engineer's Office. Nearly all the damaged buildings in the area were of reinforced concrete frame. Most of the external walls and internal partitions were of concrete hollow blocks. There are however, some buildings with wood partitions.

### <u>Landslides:</u>

Several earthquake induced landslides were observed in places where the slopes along road cuts were steep to very steep. This condition had been aggravated by prolonged rainy days, absence of vegetation to hold the soil, moderately weathered and inducated rocks. Areas affected by landslides were the Sarong Valley in Vintar and Patapat Mountains in Pagudpud, both in Ilocos Norte.

### Sandboils or Sandblows:

Several sandboils were reportedly observed in Barangay Zamboanga, Laoag City; Barangay Puyupuyan, Pasuquin; and Barangay Calayab, Paoay. The diameters of their craters vary from a few centimeters to 2.5 meters. Sandblows or sandboils are the spouting of hydrated sand caused by moderate to severe earthquakes. This connote water that has been entrapped in the interstices of sediments at the time of deposition may have come from either South China Sea or Laoag River.

### **Differential Settlement:**

Majority of the bridges in Ilocos Norte had experienced differential settlement of approach roads and or abutments. Some of the buildings were also observed to have differential settlement in addition to being out of

plumb. Step fractures due to collapse of foundation were observed at Marcos Guesthouse in Sarrat. Magnitude of differential settlement measured range from a few centimeters to approximately 30 centimeters.

# <u>Shear Fractures:</u>

A tilted road pavement along J. P. Rizal Street, Laoag City was observed after the main tremor. Gaping tension fractures along Vintar-Bacarra Road and along asphalt pavement on the southern approach of Bacarra Bridge were also observed. Gaping step tension fracture along Vintar Poblacion-Tamdagan road was found. Numerous irregular cracks and small fissures were discovered along seashores, river banks and alluvial fans.

# (3) Photos:



Shear and torsion failure of Denson Building (Laoag City)



Severely damaged 8-storey building (Laoag)



Collapse building due to shear and torsional failure

Collapsed Vintar Church, Vintar

### **BOHOL EARTHQUAKE**

#### Source: PHIVOLCS

### (1) Description:

This shallow seated tectonic earthquake with magnitude 6.8, struck the island of Bohol at 3:15 pm (February 8, 1990), caused panic to general public, damaged several houses and infrastructure and presented several geologic disturbances. Its epicenter was located about 17 kilometers east of Tagbilaran City with a maximum felt intensity of VIII, based on Rossi-Forel Intensity Scale, in the towns of Jagna, Duero and Guindulman all situated on the lower area of the NE quadrant of the island. It was felt at intensity VII in Garcia Hernandez, Loboc, Valencia and Anda, Intensity VI in Tagbilaran City, the rest among the 16 municipalities of Bohol and in the neighboring islands of Cebu and Camiguin. Intensity V was felt over areas of Cagayan de Oro in Mindanao, Dumaguete City in Negros, Intensity IV in the areas of Canlaon in Negros and Cotabato City in Mindanao. Reported felt intensities ranging from I to III was also felt as far as Palo in Leyte and Bislig in Surigao.

Observed geologic phenomena related to this event include ground fissures, landslides, rockfalls, ground subsidence and collapse, sand/mud fountaining and sudden increase on the sea level. Most of the manifestations were particularly observed and experienced by the towns of Jagna, Valencia, Duero, Guindulman and Garcia Hernandez. The force of the incoming waves from the sea caused Alijuan River in Duero to flow inland immediately after the earthquake.

Based on the orientation of the main fracture zones, focal mechanism solution and aftershock distribution, the earthquake may have represented subsurface rupture along segments of the NE-SW Alicia thrust fault. Studies by the Bureau of Mines (1986), however, point to the fact that in most portion of the fault is being overlained by Miocene to recent limestone which does not reflect any deformation suggesting that the fault has been inactive for quite a long time. This would pose a question as to whether the earthquake represented reactivation of an old fault or indicated new fault movement in the island.

Six fatalities were reported and more than 200 were injured in the event. About 46,000 people were displaced by the event and at least 7,000 among them were rendered homeless. Estimated damage to properties is amounting to 154 million pesos.

### (2) Summary of Damages:

### Damages to buildings:

Impact and damage documentation revealed that the worst affected portion of the island was sustained by the eastern and southeastern coastal areas, observed to be mostly underlain by alluvial deposits which have tendency to amplify ground motions generated by an earthquake. Likewise, most of the damaged buildings were either old/poorly-built or lacked the necessary reinforcements to resist strong ground shaking. About 3,000 units of houses, buildings and churches were affected and damaged where a total of 182 were totally collapsed including two historical churches built centuries ago. Some 200,000 sq.m. of fishpond in the town of Guindulman sustained damage due to cracked and collapsed dikes. Mud eruptions on these fishpens contributed to the death of fishes and prawns.

### Damages to Bridges:

The bridge connecting the towns of Jagna and Duero collapsed. Roads to Anda sustained cracks and fissuring. Landslides and rockfalls blocked some portions of the roads that caused inaccessibility to some areas between Anda and Garcia Hernandez.

# PANAY EARTHQUAKE

### (1) Description:

On 14 June 1990, an earthquake measuring 7.1 in the Richter Scale hit Panay Island at 3:41 P.M., killing 8 and injuring 41 people. The epicenter was located at  $11.34^{\circ}$  North latitude;  $122.10^{\circ}$  East longitude, in the vicinity of Culasi, Antique.

The depth was computed to be 15 kilometers. It was generated by fault movement in the collisional zone off western Panay Island.



### (2) Summary of Damages:

A quick response team dispatched to the area reported the following observations:

### Culasi, Antique

- Seven persons perished and 31 others suffered mild to severe injuries.
- About 15% of the residential houses collapsed, the rest were partially damaged.
- Several commercial buildings, namely: San Miguel Beer and Coca-cola warehouse; half portion of the Rural Bank of Culasi building; the Esperanza Elementary School, and the Seventh-Day Adventist church collapsed.
- Four bridges totally collapsed.
- Fissures measuring 82.5 x 0.8 x 0.91 meters, and 4 x 0.8 x 0.9 meters were noted in two barangays.
- Upliftment occurred in Barangay Bagacay of 0.6 meters with an approximate area of 3,000 square meters.
- Landslides were noted along the slope of Mt. Madya-as. The volume of materials carried by the landslide was approximately 30,000 cubic meters in Bagacay.
- Fifty-seven families (about 342 persons) were evacuated.

# Libacao, Aklan

- Five concrete residential buildings were totally damaged, while thirty structures were partially damaged.
- Two churches and a river control project were heavily damaged.
- Five highway bridges were partially damaged.

### Balete, Aklan

- The Baptist church and the public market were heavily damaged, while an icon was toppled down.
- The Rural Health Center and a rice mill collapsed.
- The Balete district hospital was badly damaged and was declared dangerous for future use.
- Partial damage to another public market and on the approach of some bridges.
- One residential house totally collapsed and ten others were partially damaged.
- Thirty-five people were evacuated to the Catholic Church.
- A fissure measuring 2 km long and 136 cm wide, trending N50W was noted along Jaro River.

### <u>Madalag, Aklan</u>

• The municipal and district hospital sustained some cracks.

# <u>Kalibo, Aklan</u>

- Aklan Science High School and Alan Cinema were partially damaged.
- The Catholic Church of Kalibo that is made of bricks suffered cracks on its walls.
- A house made of ceramics was partially damaged.

# <u>Numancia, Aklan</u>

• Sandboil was observed.

# <u>Altavas, Aklan</u>

- The wharf was partially damaged.
- There were cracks on the walls of the Cathedral and the head of an icon was damaged.

# Makato, Aklan

- The sports complex was partially damaged.
- The posts and beams of the public market were damaged.

# <u>Kalinog, Iloilo</u>

- Various buildings of the Philippine Constabulary Regional Command were damaged.
- The Catholic Church was partially damaged.

# <u>Cuartero, Capiz</u>

• A church and several houses were partially damaged.

# <u>Sigma, Capiz</u>

• A bridge and a communication tower were partially damaged.

# (3) Photos:







Partial collapse and total collapse of houses

### MINDORO EARTHQUAKE

### (1) Description:

Compared to the magnitude 7.8 July 16, 1990 Northern Luzon earthquake, the magnitude 7.1 November 15, 1994 Mindoro earthquake was weaker and less destructive but nonetheless dramatic and can be considered another classic. Both events were tectonic in origin, related to movement along zones of weakness transecting the Philippine Archipelago, the former along the well-known Philippine Fault Zone and the latter along a hitherto unacknowledged active fault which we are now calling as Aglubang River Fault. Like the 1990 event, the 1994 Mindoro earthquake produced geologic features such as fault-related ground rupture and secondary ground failures like liquefaction and landslides though these were minor compared to those brought about by the 1990 Luzon earthquake. In addition, the 1994 event generated a tsunami which accounted for majority of the casualties and wrought significant damage on the northern shoreline communities of Mindoro. Without this tsunami, total casualty would have been only 29 instead of 78.

### (2) Summary of Damages:

### Casualties and Damages

The 15 November 1994 earthquake affected 13 out of 15 municipalities or a total of 273 barangays in Oriental Mindoro. As per official report of the Provincial Social Welfare and Development Office (PSWDO), about 22452 families were affected. Casualties numbered 78 confirmed dead and 430 injured. The municipality of Baco sustained the biggest number of casualties, with 41 confirmed deaths from drowning due to the tsunami that hit the coastal area of Malaylay, San Andres, Baco. The capital town, Calapan, has the second most number of casualties, with 17 deaths from Wawa, also a coastal area in Calapan. Almost half of the casualties were children below 10 years old who were drowned.

Municipality	Bridges	Buildings	River Control	Seawall	Pier
Calapan	6	2	2	1	1
Baco	14	-	3	-	-
Bansud	3	-	3	-	-
Bongabong	4	-	2	1	-
Naujan	13	-	-	1	-
Socorro	6	-	1	-	-
Victoria	10	-	1	-	-
Pola	-	-	1	1	-
Pinamalayan	5	-	-	1	-
Gloria	5	-	-	-	-
San Teodoro	1	-	-	-	-
Total	67	2	13	5	1

The table below presents a summary of damaged buildings and infrastructures in the affected towns:

Some 7566 houses were damaged: 1530 totally or washed away by tsunami, and 6036 partially. The municipalities of Calapan and Baco had the biggest number of totally destroyed houses. However, Naujan and Gloria had the biggest number of partially damaged houses with 2204 and 1138 houses respectively.

### Damages to Roads, Bridgse and Other Infrastructure:

Damaged infrastructures include 24 bridges 8 of which were rendered impassable for days, isolating villages and towns in the interior. Roads with a combined span of 500 km likewise sustained damage. With round-the clock emergency work and fast track repairs by the Provincial Engineering Office, the Provincial Disaster Coordinating Council and the Department of Public Works and Highways, all the bridges and road connections from Puerto Galera to Bulalacao became passable to light vehicles by the end of November.

Three major power plants--two in Luzon Grid and on in Visayas--tripped during the earthquake, causing brown outs on Mindoro Island and parts of Leyte and Samar. Some areas in Metro Manila also experienced brief power interruption. In Calapan itself, the floating 7.2 megawatt power barge was swept inland by the tsunami. This ran

aground 2 kilometers away from its original location. Power was partially restored in Mindoro before the end of November, but it took another month before the power situation in the province was normalized.

Total Cost of rehabilitating damaged buildings and infrastructures is placed at P5.15 Million.

# (3) Photos:



Collapse of old house due to ground shaking (Calapan town proper)



Wall and flooring of nipa hut swept away by tsunami (Brgy. Malaylay, Baco)

### PALIMBANG EARTHQUAKE

### (1) Description:

The earthquake occurred on March 6, 2002 at 05:15 am (local time). Its epicenter as located by PHIVOLCS is at 6.1 N; 124.0 E; 81 km or about 81 km SW of Isulan, Sultan Kudarat. PHIVOLCS computed its depth of focus at 15 km. Its surface magnitude was computed by the Pacific Tsunami Warning Center as 6.8 while its moment magnitude (Mw) and body wave magnitude (mB) were computed by the the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) as 7.2 and 6.3, respectively. Based on the earthquake location and mechanism solutions, its source is attributed by PHIVOLCS to subduction along the Cotabato Trench.

As of March 9, 2002, the Office of Civil Defense (OCD) records show that 8 people had died and 41 were injured due to the earthquake. It affected 7,684 families in the

 Image: set of the set of

provinces of Sultan Kudarat, Sarangani, North Cotabato and South Cotabato including four cities and 17 municipalities (OCD Memorandum dated March 9, 2002). The quake damaged 4 road networks, 7 bridges, 36 school buildings, 29 business establishments, 1 megadike, 2 health centers and 17 public buildings. Damage amounted to 4.175 million pesos or about 80,000 US dollars.

Date of Event March 6, 2002

Origin Time	05:15 am
Epicenter	6.1 N; 124.0 E; 81 km or about 81 km SW of Isulan, Sultan Kudarat
Magnitude	6.8 Ms
Depth	15 km

# (2) Actual Observations (Partial):

# Palimbang, Sultan Kudarat:

Palimbang is a coastal town of 40,000 people (NCS), 1995). In this place, a concrete chapel collapsed due to intense shaking (PHIVOLCS QRT Report). No one died as a result of the collapse because the church has previously been abandoned due to military operations in the area. However, one person was reported dead and seven wfrom Barangays Poblacion, Badiangan and Colubo were injured. Two people were injured and were hospitalized (OCD Region XII, March 9, 2002). General Magsino reported to PHIVOLCS Main Office that the sea was observed to have receded 150 m from the shoreline. It then went back 75 m inland damaging two boats (General Magsino and PHIVOLCS QRT Report).

# <u>Maitum, Sarangani</u>

Maitum (pop: 35,000) is the neighboring town of Palimbang. It belongs to the province of Sarangani province. The highway linking Maitum and Palimbang and places in Barangays Pinol and Lipo were affected by landslides. In Barangay Mabay and Sitio Talikod, three sandboils measuring 8-10 cm wide and 12 cm deep were observed. Cracks on the ground measuring 5-10 cm wide, 2 cm deep and 30 cm long were observed at Sitio Saub in Barangay Mabay and in Nolasco St. Water was observed to have receded 300 m.

# <u>Kiamba, Sarangani</u>

Kiamba (pop: 39,000) is the next shore town after Maitum. Two public markets made of wood located in Barangay Kiamba and Lagundi collapsed. Walls of several houses collapsed leaving only posts and beams behind. Tual Bridge sank by 6 cm. Water receded 5-8 m three times (Mr. Rommel Palge, local govt ofc (083) 509 4038). Afterwards, water was again observed to rise (Mr. Leonardo Esteban, local resident (083) 509 4069). As a result, people went up the mountain. About 32,000 people or more than 80% of its local population were evacuated at the Tumadang Elementary School and Iglesia ni Cristo Church (OCD Region XII, March 7,

### 2002).

# <u>Glan, Sarangani</u>

Glan (pop: 74,000) is another coastal town along Sarangani Bay. In this place, a big rock fell disrupting traffic. Landslides were also reported in Barangays Kapatan and Alegado (OCD Region XII, March 7, 2002; Malaya, March 7, 2002). A bridge collapsed in Barangay Small Margus isolating the barangays of Batulaki, Kaltuad and Santo Nino (OCD Region XII, March 7, 2002). The quake caused a one-m wide depression on the concrete road at the Glan subport (Philippine Daily Inquirer, March 7, 2002). A mosque in Barangay Burias and a Barangay Multipurpose hall at Barangay Baliton collapsed (OCD Region XII, March 7, 2002). An old school building in Barangay Kapatan was totally damaged (OCD Region XII, March 7, 2002).

# Koronadal City, South Cotabato

Koronadal (pop: 118,000) is the capital of South Cotabato and is found NE of the town of Surallah after the Roxas Mountain Range. The Masagan Bridge, concrete bridge and walls of Barangay Saravia Elementary School at Barangay Saravia, the approach of the Ferry Bridge, the San Roque Elementary School in Barangay San Roque, the MSST College of Technology Building, the KCC Mall, the overpass of the South Cotabato Provincial Hospital and the Elan Building suffered cracks (OCD Region XII, March 7, 2002; Malaya, Philippine Daily Inquirer and Manila Bulletin, March 7, 2002).

# Banga, South Cotabato

Nine houses were partially damaged while three houses were totally damaged (OCD region XII, March 11, 2002). A span of the Rizal Elementary School collapsed while the altar of a Catholic Church in Barangay Kusan was partially damaged (OCD region XII, March 11, 2002). The Sapali Bridge cracked (OCD Region XII, March 11, 2002).

# General Santos City

General Santos City (pop:327,000) is the prime city of South Cotabato. A house totally collapsed (OCD-Region XII, March 7 and 11, 2002). The approach of a bridge in Barangay General Paulino Santos was damaged (Philippine Daily Inquirer, March 7, 2002).
#### MASBATE EARTHQUAKE

#### (1) Description:

A strong earthquake with Ms6.2 struck the province of Masbate at 7:01 in the evening of 15 February 2003. Preliminary determination of epicenter indicated that the event was generated along the Masbate Segment of the Philippine Fault Zone (PFZ) in central Philippines. The epicenter was located offshore of Magcaraguit Island (12.2°N, 123.8°E) and about 22 kilometers deep, which is approximately 28 km east of Masbate City. Initial reports from nearby stations implied that the earthquake was felt all over the island of Masbate including the nearby provinces of Bicol, Leyte, Panay, Cebu, Negros and Romblon.

Date of Event February 15, 2003

Origin Time	7:01 pm
Epicenter	offshore of Magcaraguit Island (12.2°N, 123.8°E), approximately 28 km east of Masbate City
Magnitude	6.2 Ms
Depth	22 km from the surface



#### (2) Summary of Damages:

#### Ground Rupture:

The ground rupture was verified and mapped through field investigations. The total length of the rupture inland is approximately 18km transecting several Barangays of Dimasalang, Palanas and Cataingan. The ground rupture was characterized mostly by right-stepping en echelon faults with a general trend of ~N3OW to ~N4OW and had a maximum opening of 20 cm (Figure 9). The maximum horizontal displacement along the fault was 47cm in Brgy. Sta. Cruz, Palanas while the maximum vertical displacement (23cm) was found in Brgy. Suba, Dimasalang. The average horizontal and vertical displacements mapped along the ground rupture were 15 cm and 5 cm, respectively.

On the other hand, the average width of the fault zone measured was about 75 cm and the widest measurement (153 cm) was found in Brgy. Sta. Cruz, Palanas. The ground rupture mapped during the 10-day investigation was traced from Brgy. Suba, Dimasalang to Sitio Burabod, Brgy. Pawican, Cataingan. The February 2003 ground rupture, more or less, followed the old trace/location of the active fault with about 3m localized deviations in some areas. Maximum PEIS intensity of Intensity VIII was observed in some areas along the ground rapture wherein several houses were totally damaged due to significant horizontal and vertical displacements. A displaced coconut tree and the ground rupture manifestation into the seashore were observed in Matugnaw, Palanas and Suba, Dimasalang, respectively.

#### Damages on Horizontal and Vertical Infrastructures:

Based on the initial survey conducted by the quick-response team during its field investigations, some school buildings, roads, bridges and river flood control projects performed poorly. Moreover, they were deemed structurally unsafe and hazardous to life and property after experiencing the strong ground shaking of the 15 February 2003 quake.

During this event, engineered structures proximal to the fault trace sustained the worst damage. A road section of the Masbate-Cataingan Road was intersected by the fault near the Dimasalang-Palanas boundary. In this area the road was damaged as lateral longitudinal cracks were formed along the fault producing buckled and cracked section in this road. On the other hand, the Nipa Bridge along the Masbate-Cataingan Road (km post 57+607), located less than 2km from the ground rupture suffered significant structural damages. In this bridge, at least one of its columns showed concrete spalling at mid-height with striking vertical misalignment on both horizontal directions. Displacement at the bridge deck with respect to the bridge approach was also noticeable along with the yawning deck joints. Moreover, the slope protection grouted riprap at Nabangig Bridge located along the Masbate-Cataingan Road (km 62+560) and the Cantil River Control in Brgy. Poblacion in Palanas, Masbate

Source: PHIVOLCS

were also severely damaged. The riprap structures in these areas suffered numerous large cracks as their foundation failed most probably due to compaction and slumping.

Furthermore, several school buildings at Masbate National Comprehensive High School suffered severe shear cracks and column-wall joint failure. In the same structures, some longitudinal and transversal fractures along the length of the beam and of the column were likewise observed. The Provincial Health Office's Administration building's middle concrete roof beam reveals a possible longitudinal rupture. The same failure characteristic was observed on at least two school buildings in Jose Zurbito Sr. Elementary School (also known as Jose Masbate South Elem. School) in Masbate City.

#### (3) Photos:









Ground rupture in Dimasalang Brgy. Matugnaw, Palanas



The observed ground rupture in Brgy. Sta Cruz, Palanas

The Nipa Bridge in Dimasalang (left photo) nd the riprap structures (right photo) that were damaged during the February quake.



Collapsed concrete wall of a school building in Dimasalang, Masbate.

# 3.2.2 The 1990 North Luzon Earthquake<sup>15,16,17,18,19</sup>

#### (1) General

The Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS) publishes in its website information on earthquakes that occurred in the country. Information of particularly large earthquakes in the past is definitely available from the website, including that of the 1990 North Luzon Earthquake, which occurred about 20 years ago. This section gives an overview of the 1990 North Luzon Earthquake based on the information obtained from PHIVOLCS website<sup>20</sup>.

• The 16 July 1990 earthquake (Ms=7.8) produced a 125 km-long ground rupture that stretches from Dingalan, Aurora to Kayapa, Nueva Vizcaya along a general N 40-60° W trend. The epicenter of the event was located near the town of Rizal Nueva Ecija, at a depth of 28 km. Figure 3.2.2-1 shows the 16 July 1990 Luzon earthquake rupture.



Figure 3.2.2-1 The 16 July 1990 Luzon Earthquake Rupture

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Bekki, T., Mitsuishi, T., 1990, Disaster of earthquake in Philippines, Bridge and Foundation Engineering, 9-12.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Japan Society of Civil Engineers, 1993, Reconnaissance Report on the July 16, 1990 Luzon Earthquake, the Philippines.
 <sup>17</sup> Iemura, H., Iwai, S., and Ando, M., 1990, General Features of the Disaster Due to the July 1990 Philippines Earthquake, Japan Society for Natural Disaster Science, 71-86.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> The Japanese Geotechnical Society, 1991, Soil Liquefaction and Resulting Damage to Structures during the July 16, 1990 Philippines Earthquake.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Kojima, H., Tokimatsu, K., and Abe, A., 1992, Liquefaction-induced damage, and geological and geophysical conditions during the 1990 Luzon earthquake, Earthquake Engineering, Tenth World Conference, 135-140.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS) website: www.phivolcs.dost.gov.ph

- The strongest and most destructive earthquake to hit the Philippines in the last two decades struck on 16 July 1990 with a magnitude of 7.8 on the Richter scale and a maximum felt intensity of VIII in the Modified Rossi-Forel (MRF) intensity scale (VIII- IX in the Modified Mercalli intensity scale).
- The seismic intensity distribution of the 1990 North Luzon Earthquake is shown in Figure 3.2.2-2. The seismic intensity of VIII in the MRF scale corresponds to that of V in the Japan Meteorological Agency Intensity (JMAI) scale<sup>21</sup>. The largest seismic intensity recorded in Japan has been JMAI = 7 during the South Hyogo Prefecture Earthquake in 1995 and 2011 Tohoku Earthquake.



Figure 3.2.2-2 Distribution of Seismic Intensity of Main Shock Modified Rossi-Forel (MRF) Intensity Scale (1990)

- This major earthquake and its attendant geologic processes—surfacefaulting, liquefaction, landslides and debris flows-- exacted a toll of 1283 dead, 2786 injured, 321 missing (NDCC, Nov. 14, 1990) and more than P18.7 Billion in actual damages to public infrastructure and facilities and private properties (NEDA, Nov. 1990).
- Four regions in north and central Luzon suffered the heavy damage and casualties with the cities of Baguio, Dagupan, Cabanatuan and San Jose bearing the brunt of the disaster.
- One of the most striking features of the July 16 earthquake was the number of failed bridges. Those with discontinuous spans stood out.
- Infrastructures such as roads and bridges along the ground rupture were also damaged as a result of both horizontal and vertical ground shifting.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> ABE, K., 1990, Seismological Aspects of the Luzon Philippines Earthquakes of July 16, 1990, Bull. Earthq. Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo, 65, 851-873.

• Many bridges on national, provincial and barangay roads were damaged due to landslide and liquefaction.

The Earthquake Reconstruction Project (ERP) was initiated by the Government of Philippines under the Republic Act 6,960 and provides for the reinstatement, and/or strengthening of damaged public facilities. The ERP is funded by the Philippine Government with the backing of loans from the Asian Development Bank (US\$ 100 million) and World Bank (US\$ 125 million).

### (2) Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA)

- Since all strong motion seismographs having been installed were damaged due to the earthquake (M 7.8), no strong earthquake ground motion records exist.
- Estimations of acceleration at the ground surface was carried out based on the analytical method, hearing from local residents, the extent of damages of structures, and etc.(Higashihara, Earthquake Research Institute (ERI), the University of Tokyo (UOT); Konagai, UOT; Sato, Disaster Prevention Research Institute (DPRI), Kyoto University; 1991<sup>22</sup>).
- Figure 3.2.2-3, Table 3.2.2-1 and Table 3.2.2-2 show the results of those estimations. From the estimations, the maximum ground accelerations are estimated to be 200 400 gals (0.2 0.4G) at near the epicenter.
- Figure 3.2.2-4 shows the design acceleration coefficients used today for seismic designs of bridges in the Philippines. An acceleration coefficient of 0.4 (0.4G) is widely used except in some regions. The distribution shows that the design acceleration coefficient almost agrees with the distribution of the estimated maximum ground accelerations during the earthquake.



Figure 3.2.2-3 Contours of Maximum Acceleration (gal) (3Falts Planes Model, M=7.0)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Sato, T., Higashihara, H., and Konagai, K., 1991, Structural Damage and Intensity og Ground Shaking During The 1990 Philippines Earthquake, Annuals of Disas., Prev. Res. Inst., Kyoto Univ., 34A, 1-18.

City Name	Calculated Maximum Acceleration
Manila	27gal
Cabanatuan	168gal
Dagupan	229gal
Agoo	384gal
Baguio	303gal

Table 3.2.2-1	<b>Calculated Maximum Acceleration (gal)</b>
(3	Faults Planes Model, M=7.0)

Table 3.2.2-2	Maximum Acceleration at Ground Surface Estimated Based on
	the Phenomena of Structures after the Earthquake

City Name	Distance from Faults <sup>23</sup>	Estimated Maximum Acceleration Coefficient	Incidents (B/H= Aspect Ratio (H: Height, B: Width))
Puncan	0.5 km	> 0.27 (270 gal)	Fall of Gate Post ( $B/H = 0.27$ )
Culba	1.0 km	> 0.60  (600  gal)	Rocking of Oil Storage $(B/H = 0.66)$
Bongabon	6.0 km	> 0.22 (220 gal)	Fall of Video Screen ( $B/H = 0.22$ )
San Jose-Lupao	10.0 km	> 0.23 (230 gal)	Fall of Cabinet $(B/H = 0.23)$
Lupao	11.0 km	> 0.28 (280 gal)	Fall of Wardrobe $(B/H = 0.28)$
Umingan	15.0 km	> 0.21 (210 gal)	Fall of Statue of God ( $B/H = 0.21$ )
La Paz	55.0 km	> 0.25 (250 gal)	Fall of Statue of God ( $B/H = 0.25$ )
Tarlac	60.0 km	> 0.27 (270 gal)	Fall of Wardrobe $(B/H = 0.27)$
Moncada	50.0 km	> 0.20 (200 gal)	Fall of Statue of God $(B/H = 0.20)$
Agoo	50.0 km	0.3 - 0.5 ( 300 – 500 gal)	Sliding of Flower Pot
Lingayen	77.0 km	< 0.20 (200 gal )	No Fall of Statue of God
Mangatarem	76.0 km	< 0.20 (200 gal)	No Fall of Statue of God
Camiling	68.0 km	< 0.20 (200 gal)	No Fall of Statue of God

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Shortest distance from Digdig Fault and Gabaldon Fault



#### (3) Bridge Damage Due to 1990 Luzon EQ

The North Luzon Earthquake in 1990 caused serious damages particularly in the mid and northern areas of the country. Informed of the extensive damages, Japan immediately dispatched emergency rescue and medical teams and also sent investigative teams consisting of earthquake engineering experts in accordance to the law concerning the Dispatch of Japan Disaster Relief (JDR) Team, including those from the Ministry of Education, Science and Culture, Japan Society of Civil Engineers, and Architectural Institute of Japan. The investigative team of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers summarized damages to roads, bridges and other civil engineering structures in a report<sup>25</sup>. The report also mentions data provided from other investigative teams and reports damages to a number of civil engineering structures. The reported damages also include those for which causes were not clear, but the data is informative for understanding which damage to which part of bridge has led to serious destruction of the entire bridge. This section summarizes damages to bridges in the Philippines during the 1990 Luzon Earthquake, which were revealed based on the surveys by the investigative team of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Association of Structural Engineers of the Philippines, 2005, National Structural Code of the Philippines, Vol. II, Bridges.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Japan Society of Civil Engineers, 1993, Reconnaissance Report on the July 16, 1990 Luzon Earthquake, the Philippines.

#### 1) Vega Grande Bridge in Nueva Ecija

- Simple span bridge (7x18.9m), Reinforced concrete girder
- Lowered bearing capacity of the foundation due to the liquefaction of the foundation ground
- Leaning, falling and breakage of six bridge piers (There were no footings or foundation piles under the piers that fell.)
- Breakage of the unreinforced concrete pier sections due to insufficient load bearing capacity
- Collapse of the girder over seven spans



Figure 3.2.2-5 Vega Grande Bridge Damage

#### 2) Dupinga Bridge in Nueva Ecija

- Simple span bridge (7x21m), Reinforced concrete girder
- Leaning and settlement of Pier 5 toward the transversal direction
- Bending failure of one of the two reinforced concrete cylindrical piers at the foundation
- Exfoliation of concrete cover and exposure of the reinforcing bars due to the bending failure



Figure 3.2.2-6 Dupinga Bridge Damage

#### 3) St. Monica Bridge in Nueva Ecija

- Simple span bridge (2x19m), Reinforced concrete girder
- Bridge located immediate lg above the Philippines fault
- Destructive failure of the bridge and access roads
- Collapse of the access road slopes
- Serious leaning and retrogression of the abutment and serious leaning of the piers
- Collapse of the girder over two spans





#### 4) Carmen Bridge in Pngasinan

- Simple span bridge (13x50m), Steel truss girder
- Wall type piers on wooden piles (P1 to P11) and a pile bent type pier (P12)
- Lowered bearing capacity of the foundation due to the liquefaction of the foundation ground
- Leaning, falling and breakage of seven bridge piers and destruction of the bearings
- The piles of the leaned piers were all wooden.
- Collapse of the truss girder for three spans
- Buckling, deformation and rupture of the fallen truss girders





#### 5) Magsaysay Bridge in Pangasinan

- Simple span bridge (3x14m, 3x20m, 12m), Reinforced concrete girder
- Pile bent type abutments, wall type piers, foundation structure: unknown
- Lowered bearing capacity of the foundation due to the liquefaction of the foundation ground
- Leaning, falling and breakage of six bridge piers
- Collapse of the girder over four spans





#### 6) Calvo Bridge in Pangasinan

- Simple span Bridge (4x50m), Steel truss girder
- Lowered bearing capacity of the foundation due to the liquefaction of the foundation ground. Big cracks were also observed in the ground.
- Leaning, falling and breakage of bridge piers and their foundations
- Pier 1 moved for over 2 m.
- Collapse of the truss girder over two spans (All bearings on Pier 1 were broken.)
- Buckling, deformation and rupture of the fallen truss girder



Figure 3.2.2-10 Calbo Bridge Damage

#### 7) Cupang Bridge in La Union

- Simple span bridge, Steel girder
- A1 and A2: Pile bent type abutments, P1: wall type pier
- A2 was seriously inclined due to the settlement of the foundation ground near A2. Huge cracks developed on the reinforced concrete piles of A2, causing sharp reduction in the bearing capacity of A2.



Figure 3.2.2-11 Cupang Bridge Damage

# 8) Baloling Bridge in Pangasinan

- Simple span bridge (9x15m), Reinforced concrete girder
- Lowered bearing capacity of the foundation due to the liquefaction of the foundation ground
- Leaning, falling and breakage of six bridge piers
- Collapse of the girder over three spans



Figure 3.2.2-12 Baliling Bridge Damage

#### 9) Tabora Bridge in La Union

- Reinforced concrete girder
- Rupture of two pile bent type piers



Figure 3.2.2-13 Tabora Bridge Damage

#### 10) Manicla Bridge in Nueva Ecija

- Simple single Span Bridge, Reinforced concrete girder
- Located near the epicenter of the earthquake
- Collapse of the girder on the movable bearing support side due to serious leaning and retrogression of Abutment A1
- The movable bearing support suffered rupture of anchor bolt(s) due to large seismic force.
- Rupture of a foundation pile of Abutment A1 was also reported.



Figure 3.2.2-14 Manicla Bridge Damage

#### 11) Rizal Bridge in Nueva Ecija

- Simple span bridge (2x15m), Reinforced concrete girder
- Slope failure
- Falling of Pier P1 and Abutment A2
- Collapse of the girder over two spans



Figure 3.2.2-15 Rizal Bridge Damage

#### (4) Main Lessons for Bridge Learned from Damage

#### 1) Bridge Seismic Vulnerability

The seismic vulnerability of bridges that were revealed from the damages caused by the 1990 North Luzon Earthquake is shown in Table 3.2.2-3. As described in 3.2.2(3)3.2.2(3), serious damages to bridges are mainly attributable to collapse and damages to bridge piers and foundations. To improve the seismic performance of bridges, bridges should be reinforced and/or designed so as to minimize factors that may lead to weak bridge piers and foundations. Of many factors that may lead to weak piers and foundations shown in,Table 3.2.2-3, the effects of soil liquefaction are especially large. The large impacts by soil liquefaction have also been mentioned by Japanese and Filipino experts who surveyed the damages to bridges during the 1990 North Luzon Earthquake.

Bridge Damage due to 1990 North Luzon Earthquake	Bridge seismic Vulnerability
Damages to and rupture of the foundations of the piles of the pile bent type piers and abutment foundation	<ul> <li>Insufficient rigidity and strength of piles (wooden and reinforced concrete piles)</li> <li>Insufficient embedment depth of piles</li> <li>Insufficient bearing capacity of the foundation</li> <li>Reduced bearing capacity by soil liquefaction</li> </ul>
foundation and piers due to liquefaction	<ul> <li>No consideration on soil liquefaction in the design</li> <li>Settlement and runoff of embanked soil at the back of abutments</li> </ul>
Rupture of wall type piers	<ul> <li>Insufficient (or no) reinforcing bars</li> </ul>
Damages to and rupture of bearings	<ul> <li>Insufficient bearing support edge distance<sup>26</sup></li> <li>Insufficient reinforcing bars in bearing seat concrete</li> <li>Insufficient number and strength of anchor bolt</li> <li>Many bridges were simply supported (thus a large number of bearings)</li> </ul>
Collapse of girders	<ul> <li>Insufficient seating length</li> <li>No unseating prevention structure</li> <li>Many bridges were simple supported (no connection of girders)</li> </ul>

 Table 3.2.2-3
 Bridge Seismic Vulnerability

#### 2) Importance of Soil Liquefaction Effect on Design of Foundation

Bridges in the Philippines have been designed based on the National Structural Code of Philippines (NSCP, Vol. II BRIDGES). In the first edition of the code, which was issued in 1987, a large part of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (1983) was incorporated, including the AASHTO design methods against soil liquefaction. According to reports prepared after the 1990 North Luzon Earthquake by the Philippine Institute for Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS)<sup>27</sup>, areas that suffered liquefaction damages during the 1990 North Luzon Earthquake were surveyed and studied immediately after the earthquake. During the study, the liquefaction potentials of soil deposits were assessed by using two assessment methods: that of AASHTO and one that is based on the 1980 specifications of the Japanese Society of Civil Engineers (JSCE); and the results of the AASHTO and JSCE assessments were compared. This suggests that the feasibility of the AASHTO anti-liquefaction methods in Philippines had not been thoroughly checked before the earthquake. It was likely that bridge design engineers in the Philippines started to recognize the effects of soil liquefaction and consider the effects in bridge designs only after the 1990 North Luzon Earthquake based on the results of the study.

#### 3) Recommendation for Seismic Assessment of Existing Bridge

• As mentioned in 3.2.2(4)1), best ways to improve the seismic performances of existing bridges are to reinforce the weak parts of the piers and foundations. The risk of soil liquefaction, which is the most important factor, should be assessed by surveying the ground on which the bridges are to be built by using the AASHTO method. If the ground is assessed to be vulnerable to soil liquefaction, measures should be implemented against soil liquefaction. In cases that such measures are difficult to implement in terms of cost and range, reinforcement design of the foundation must be performed by considering soil liquefaction

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Insufficient distance between the support edge and the edge of the substructure's crown

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS) website: www.phivolcs.dost.gov.ph

effects. Reinforcement design involves the following procedures: preparing an analytical model of the foundation and ground bv interactions, considering their neglecting or reducing the horizontal resistance of the ground section that liquefies, loading seismic load, and proposing seismic reinforcement of additional piles, etc. so that the seismic performance of the foundation and ground satisfies the necessary level even when liquefaction occurs. For bridges where the influence of liquefactioninduced ground lateral flow is large, the seismic performance should be assessed by considering the influence.

 After the reinforcement of the foundation, piers should be reinforced, and seismic reinforcement should be proposed so



#### Source: PHIVOLCS Figure 3.2.2-1 The Negros Oriental Earthquake

that the piers would not receive excessive damage and/or destruction. Because it is very difficult to restore the foundation after an earthquake, it is also effective to design piers so as to have less horizontal strength than the foundation as in JRA and prevent the foundation from being damaged before the piers. In such a design, the bridge resists earthquakes not by increased strength of the piers but by increased deformation performance of the piers.

• Finally, bearing supports are to be reinforced against earthquakes. Bearing supports are desirably exchanged into those that can resist earthquake loads, but it is usually difficult to exchange bearing supports while allowing the traffic to pass. In such a case, it is at least necessary to install an unseating prevention system or take another measure to restrain relative displacement between the girder and piers even after the bearing supports are damaged or destroyed. Reports by PHIVOLCS prepared after the earthquake also mention that the continuity of bridge decks was a most important single factor in earthquake resistant design<sup>28</sup>.

# 3.2.3 The 2012 Negros Earthquake

On February 6, 2012 (Monday), at 11:49am, a magnitude 6.7 earthquake struck the central Philippine island of Negros (Figure 3.2.2-1), triggering landslides that toppled houses, collapsed bridges and killed at least 41 people (NDRRMC). At least one aftershock was registered at 6.2 magnitude more than six hours after the quake.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS) website: www.phivolcs.dost.gov.ph

The earthquake rendered at least 10 bridges and three road sections impassable, including one in Dumaguete (Dumaguete North Road) and two in Badian in Cebu (Dalaguete-Manlalongan-Badian Road from Km 112.300 to Km 112.400 and Dalaguete-Manlalongan-Badian Road, Km 111.300) due to cracks/cuts, rock fall, landslides and road slips.

In view of the urgency of keeping the public infrastructure functional after a calamity, the DPWH conducted an emergency inspection of bridges along the national roads in Regions VI and VII from February 8-11<sup>29</sup>, 2012. Twenty three (23) bridges were inspected with twelve (12) bridges recommended for reconstruction, five (5) bridges recommended for major repair, five (5) bridges for minor repair and one (1) bridge for routine maintenance.

The DPWH report highlighted that the bridges along the inspected road sections are considered "old" bridges with seismically vulnerable features and designed based on previous codes that do not conform to the current seismic design requirements. The report further summarizes the main issues and findings related to seismic vulnerability of the inspected bridges to include;

- simply supported bridges are found to have narrow or insufficient seat width making such bridges prone to fall-down or unseat in the event of large earthquakes,
- bridges do not have any restrainer or fall-down device either, making it prone to large movement and unseating,
- shear and bending failure of pile bents causes collapse of most bridges,
- bent piles lack confinement reinforcement causing shear failure at point of fixity on the ground,
- bent piles lack moment capacity (lacking in longitudinal reinforcement) causing bending failure of the piles,
- tilting of piers causes misalignment and displacement of deck spans,
- bearing failure and lack of shear blocks causes transverse translation of superstructure,
- critical structural cracks on girders, piers and abutments are observed,
- pounding and crushing of concrete are observed at expansion joints with large residual displacements,
- movements of abutment and settlement of approach road behind the abutment are common in most bridges, and
- pavement cracks, fissures and lateral spreading are observed at the approach roads.

Table 3.2.3-1 summarizes the major damages on bridges affected by the Negros Oriental Earthquake.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> DPWH Report "Inspection of Bridges Along National Roads in Region VII (Damaged by February 6, 2012 Magnitude 6.9, Negros Oriental Earthquake) – Dumaguete North Road (Jct. Bais-Kabankalan-Negros Occidental Boundary)", BOD February, 2012.

Bridge Name (Location)	Bridge Type/Description	Findings/Damages	Pictures
1. PAGALOAN BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 96+273)	Type: 5-span RCDG with solid shaft/ wall piers Length: 63.4m	<ul> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> span totally collapsed</li> <li>Severe horizontal cracks on solid shaft of piers</li> <li>Tilting of Piers 1 and 2</li> <li>Inadequate support width of girders at Span 3. Girders are already at edge of coping.</li> <li>Transverse movement of decks – spans 3 and 4 are offset from centerline alignment.</li> <li>Large horizontal cracks at pier base</li> <li>Lack of sufficient seat width and fall-down prevention device causes span collapse</li> <li>Foundation failure causing pier tilting/out-of plumb</li> <li>Bearing failure and lack of shear blocks results in residual transverse deck movement</li> <li>Lack of pier moment capacity/insufficient longitudinal reinforcement as evidenced by large horizontal cracks at pier base.</li> </ul>	<image/>
2. SAN JOSE BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 101+620)	Type: 6-spans Half Truss on 2 circular column piers and 2 circular column abutments Length: 150.9m Load Posting: 15 ton	<ul> <li>Misaligned spans 3 and 4</li> <li>Settlement of approach road behind abutment</li> <li>Abnormal movement at expansion joint (large opening)</li> <li>Concrete crushed at expansion joints</li> <li>Severe scaling on concrete deck slab</li> <li>Corrosion of steel member</li> <li>Settlement of approach road behind abutment/ embankment failure</li> <li>Pounding of deck slab ends at expansion joints indicates large longitudinal response</li> <li>Bearing failure and lack of shear blocks results in residual transverse deck movement</li> </ul>	Settlement of approach road behind abutment/ embankment failure         Image: Constraint of approach road behind abutment/ embankment failure         Image: Constraint of approach road behind abutment/         Image: Constraint of approach         Image: Constraint of approach      <

# Table 3.2.3-1Damages on Some Bridges Affected by the February 6, 2012 Negros Oriental<br/>Earthquake

Bridge Name (Location)	Bridge Type/Description	Findings/Damages	Pictures
			Bearing failure and lack of shear blocks causes off-center transverse movement of decks.
3. TINAYUNAN BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 113+848)	<u>Type:</u> 3-spans Cantilever RCDG on Pile Bents <u>Length</u> : 24.8m <u>Load Posting</u> : 20 ton	<ul> <li>Total collapse due to shear and bending failure of pile bents</li> <li>Lack of pile shear confinement and moment capacity causes pile bent collapse.</li> </ul>	Pile bent failure due to lack of shear confinement and capacity
			Pile bent failure
			Approach road failure behind abutment
4. MARTILO BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or.)	<u>Type</u> : 3-spans channel beam on pile bent foundation <u>Length</u> : 15.0m	<ul> <li>1-span totally collapsed</li> <li>Severe concrete cracking at piers.</li> <li>Lack of sufficient seat width and fall-down prevention device causes span collapse</li> <li>Lack of column shear confinement</li> <li>Tilting of abutment indicates foundation or wall capacity failure.</li> </ul>	Section 1 and 1 a

Bridge Name (Location)	Bridge Type/Description	Findings/Damages	Pictures
			Tilting of Abutment B causing end span deck settlement
5. HABAG BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 107+842)	Type: 3-span cantilever RCDG on pile bents Length: 18m Load Posting: 20 ton	<ul> <li>Total collapse due to failure of pile bents</li> <li>Lack of shear confinement and moment capacity of piles at pile bent caused bridge collapse.</li> </ul>	Image: select the select
6. LA LIBERTAD BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 104+741)	<u>Type</u> : 8-spans RCDG on 2 rectangular columns and solid shaft abutments <u>Length</u> : 120.4m <u>Load Posting</u> : 15 ton	<ul> <li>Damage at girder ends of spans 3 &amp; 6 resulting to slab deflection</li> <li>Extensive deterioration of concrete at abutments, piers and slabs; multiple repairs done</li> <li>Heavy corrosion of reinforcement resulting to delamination and spalling of concrete at girder ends</li> <li>Water leakage at deck slab soffit</li> <li>Damaged slope protection at both abutments.</li> <li>Bearing failure causes deck settlement at end of span</li> </ul>	Settlement of superstructure end due to bearing failure         Settlement of superstructure         Settlement of superstructure end due to bearing failure         Settlement of superstructure         Settlement of superstructu
7. KALAG- KALAG BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Ayungon Section, Negros Or.)	<u>Type:</u> 1-span RCDG on solid shaft abutment <u>Length</u> : 10.0m	<ul> <li>Cracks at shear keys and end diaphragm of abutment "A"</li> <li>Cracks, delamination, spalled coping and shear keys of abutment "B"</li> <li>Multiple cracks and scaling on deck slab (old defects)</li> <li>Diagonal shear cracks on</li> </ul>	

Bridge Name (Location)	Bridge Type/Description	Findings/Damages	Pictures
		exterior and interior girders • Settlement of "A" and "B" approaches	Settlement of approach roads         Settlement of approach roads         Official and the set of the se
8. TAMPOCON BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 80+509)	<u>Type:</u> 3-spans Steel I- girder on solid shaft piers <u>Length</u> : 47.0m	<ul> <li>Tilting and settlement of abutment "A" towards approach "A"</li> <li>settlement of approach "A" embankment</li> <li>Crushed sidewalk slab and railings over P1 and P2</li> <li>Cracks and widespread spalling with exposed reinforcement at P1 and P2 wall columns</li> <li>Coping cracks</li> <li>Uplift of approach "B" embankment</li> <li>Cracks and displacement of abutment "A" slope protection</li> <li>Abutment A tilting probably due to wall failure or foundation failure</li> </ul>	Image: State of the state
9. OYANGAN BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 86+512)	Type: 1-span RCDG Length: 29.1m Load Posting: 20 ton	<ul> <li>Horizontal displacement of superstructure – 140mm to the right</li> <li>Cracks at exterior girder</li> <li>Cracks and spalling at end of leftmost RC girder due to horizontal movement</li> <li>Displacement between abutment and slope protection</li> <li>300mm pavement crack and settlement of approach "B"</li> <li>Bearing failure and lack of shear block causes transverse movement of deck by 140mm.</li> <li>Ground movement and fissures caused settlement of approach road.</li> </ul>	Image: Second system of the

Bridge Name (Location)	Bridge Type/Description	Findings/Damages	Pictures
			Settlement of Approach Road B
10. P. ZAMORA BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 109+758)	Type: <u>1-span RCDG on</u> <u>pile bent</u> <u>Length: 15.6m</u> <u>Load Posting: 20 ton</u>	<ul> <li>Severe cracks of piles at both abutments</li> <li>Abutment settlement at both approaches</li> <li>Cracks and failure of slope protection in front of abutment</li> <li>Lack of shear and moment capacity of piles causes severe cracks at pile heads</li> <li>Ground movement and fissures caused settlement of approach road.</li> </ul>	Severe cracks at pile         Severe cracks at slope
11. BATERIA BRIDGE (Dumaguete North Road, Negros Or. Km 116+654)	Type: <u>3-spans Steel I-</u> <u>girder on solid</u> <u>shaft piers and</u> <u>RC piles</u> <u>abutment</u> <u>Length: 80.8m</u>	<ul> <li>Horizontal cracks (15mm wide) on all concrete piles at abutment "B"</li> <li>Cracks at ends of seat extending to backwalls of both abutments</li> <li>Large movement/opening at expansion joints of Pier 2</li> <li>Settlement of approach road</li> <li>Lack of pile capacity caused severe cracks on piles and abutment</li> <li>Ground movement and fissures caused settlement of approach road.</li> </ul>	Image: state of the state

Bridge Name (Location)	Bridge Type/Description	Findings/Damages	Pictures
			Cracks at Abutment A seat extending to the back wall
			Settlement of approach road

# CHAPTER 4 CURRENT INFORMATION ON EARTHQUAKE RELATED ISSUES

# 4.1 Existing Plans for Earthquakes Issues of Concerned Organizations

#### 4.1.1 DPWH (Department of Public Works and Highways)

The current design standards and procedures for all public infrastructure projects undertaken by the DPWH is contained in a four-volume, 12-parts "*Design Guideline, Criteria and Standards for Public Works and Highways*" (DPWH Guidelines) published in 1982. The DPWH Guidelines incorporate the information, standards and methods for the design of highways, bridges, hydraulic structures (water supply, flood control and drainage), ports and harbors, and buildings (architectural, structural, sanitary, mechanical and electrical). The standards and guidelines are formulated to guide and set the minimum and acceptable limits in solving design problems and provide a more uniform design approach leading to a more efficient and economical design of various public infrastructure projects of the DPWH.

*Part 4 – Bridge Design* of the DPWH Guidelines contains the specifications and provisions for bridge design, including the minimum requirement for earthquake loading. However, since the guidelines are prepared in the early 1980s, the seismic design requirements and procedures are deficient and do not represent realistic seismic forces and structural response under large-scale earthquakes. The devastating effects of the "1990 North Luzon Earthquake" noted such deficiencies in the seismic design of bridges in the Philippines which prompted the DPWH to issue the D.O. 75 requiring the seismic design of bridges to conform to the latest AASHTO Standard Specifications. In 2004, the DPWH attempted to incorporate the AASHTO seismic design procedures and guidelines for bridge retrofit with the DPWH Guidelines and issued a *Draft Revision of Part 4 – Bridge Design of the DPWH Guidelines*. However, this revision was not issued officially and remains a draft.

#### (1) NRIMP-2 Institutional Capacity Development – "Enhancement of Management and Technical Processes for Engineering Design in the DPWH"

The need to improve the DPWH's core business process in Engineering Design and to address the issues of advancement in engineering technology led to the formulation of the Institutional Capacity Development (ICD) under the NRIMP-2 project. As part of the DPWH's goal to improve the quality of the nation's infrastructure in a cost-effective and environment-friendly manner using new technologies, the project "*Enhancement of Management and Technical Processes for Engineering Design in the DPWH*" is formulated as a component of the ICD-NRIMP-2. The objective of the project is to "enhance the engineering design process and upgrade the engineering design standards in DPWH.

One key section of the project is the updating and revision of the existing DPWH Guidelines and the standard drawings for Surveys and Site Investigation (Vol. 1), Flood Control and Drainage Design (Vol. 3), Highways Design and Bridge Design (Vol. 4). The development of *Volume 4 – Bridge Design* will cover bridge architecture, steel and concrete bridges, long span bridges, tunnels, bridge hydraulics, retrofitting of existing bridges and performance-based design, geo-hazard management, environmental safeguard, etc. However, although Volume 4 will cover all aspects of design, the bridge seismic design specifications being developed under the JICA project will be used as the section for earthquake provisions.

#### (2) JICA Project – "Study on Improvement of the Bridges Through Disaster Mitigating Measures for Large Scale Earthquakes in the Republic of the Philippines"

To improve bridge performance under large earthquakes, including safety and durability, JICA is undertaking the project "*Study on Improvement of the Bridges Through Disaster Mitigating Measures for Large Scale Earthquakes*". The project covers three main components namely:

- 1) development of the seismic design guidelines for bridges,
- 2) improvement of bridges inside Metro Manila to have high durability and safety against large earthquakes, and
- 3) improvement of bridges outside Metro Manila to have high durability and safety against large earthquakes.

The issues, concerns and problems of the current DPWH seismic design of bridges will be analyzed under the seismic design guidelines development component of the project. Moreover, a draft bridge seismic design specifications and reference materials and examples including retrofit methods will be prepared. Reference codes for the proposed bridge seismic design specifications shall include AASHTO and JRA specifications.

Since the current practice in bridge seismic design relies on the AASHTO specifications, a major concern is how to localize provisions of the specifications particularly the ground acceleration coefficients, to which ASEP prepared a 2-zone seismic map of the Philippines, and the AASHTO site response acceleration spectra for different soil types fitting the soil conditions in the Philippines. Moreover, the DPWH still applies the working stress design and the load factor design methods of the AASHTO Specifications which is already replaced by the AASHTO LRFD design procedures.

The bridge seismic design specifications to be drafted under this project will include:

- the Philippine seismic ground acceleration map,
- the acceleration response spectra for the local soil type conditions,
- applicable provisions of JRA in soil liquefaction, bridge isolation devices, and foundation design, and
- utilize the AASHTO LRFD procedures.

DPWH plans to utilize this draft specifications to become a section in Volume 4 – Bridge Design of the revised DPWH Design Guidelines, Criteria and Standards.

# 4.1.2 **ASEP** (Association of Structural Engineers of the Philippines)

The JICA Study Team had met with ASEP top officers on May 22, 2012 (headed by then President Engr. Vinci Nicholas R. Villaseñor) and on July 9, 2012 (headed by new president Engr. Miriam L. Tamayo) to obtain current information and data related to earthquakes. In addition, the JICA Study Team had been invited as observers in ASEP meetings for reviewing the earthquake loading provisions of the draft ASEP NSCP Bridge Code.

ASEP had completed the drafting of the "National Structural Code of the Philippines 2011, Vol. 2 Bridge Code and Specifications, third edition" which is currently undergoing review internally by the ASEP Review Committee. A copy of the draft was officially provided by ASEP to the JICA Study Team on June 15, 2012 (in reciprocate, JICA Study Team had presented to ASEP for future reference a copy of the English version of the 2002 JRA Specifications for Highway Bridges, Part V Seismic Design). The major revision proposed in the draft code is the adoption of LRFD in most part of the structural design based on the 2007 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. However, the provisions on seismic loading has retained much of older code provisions and one of the major concerns of the ASEP Review Committee is the proposed adoption of a set of seismic maps of PGA contours based on a 1994 Phivolcs study. The review mentioned that since the seismic maps are not suitable for design of bridges, ASEP Review Committee is proposing to revert back to the previous seismic zone map (2 zones) but with modified acceleration coefficients — proposal is to increase the acceleration coefficient from 0.4 to a higher value. However, economic considerations including the life span of bridges will also influence the values of the acceleration coefficients.

During the July 9 meeting, Dr. Gose had pointed out JICA Study Team's plan to prepare localized seismic response spectra considering the typical ground characteristics in the Philippines. Upon hearing this, ASEP had expressed very much interest in the JICA Study Team's plan to develop the localized design specifications and is very willing to collaborate with the team. However, although ASEP is very much interested in preparing the horizontal peak ground acceleration map (especially on the use of probabilistic seismic hazard analysis methodology which is very important in localizing the seismic design code), they are lacking in both technical and financial resources to undertake the this important core task and had requested the JICA study team for consideration and assistance. The JICA Study Team had responded to convey this request to JICA.

ASEP further requested if they could be included in the technical working group meetings to get updated with the progress of the study and to share information with the team. Further, ASEP Review Committee had invited JICA Study Team to be observer during ongoing review of the earthquake loading part of the draft ASEP NSCP Bridge Code.

Since the draft ASEP NSCP Bridge Code and Specifications has already been planned for publications within this year 2012, they are thinking of releasing the code/specifications in 2012 with the seismic design section as a provisional section pending the output of the JICA Study which ASEP is considering for the 2013 revision of the code.

# 4.1.3 PHIVOLCS

#### (1) Useful Data for the Study

PHIVOLCS provides the researches and studies' results on its website (http://www.phivolcs.dost.gov.ph/). That includes the data and/or information on earthquakes, active faults, volcanic activities, and so on. Hazard maps are downloadable from PHIVOLCS website (Table 4.1.3-1). Research reports are also available from the website.

Thematic Maps	Extent	Scale	Quantity
Philippine Fault Zone Map	Northern Luzon	1:50,000	3 sheets
	Central Luzon	1:50,000	7 sheets
	Infanta	1:50,000	3 sheets
	Guinayangan	1:50,000	2 sheets
	Bondoc Peninsula	1:50,000	1 sheet
	Masbate Island	1:50,000	4 sheets
	Leyte Island	1:50,000	12 sheets
	Eastern Mindanao	1:50,000	21 sheets
Active Faults and Liquefaction Susceptibility	14 regions	Non-scale	14 sheets
Мар			
Distribution of Active Faults & Trenches	Nationwide	Non-scale	1 sheet
Valley Fault Map	Marikina Valley Fault Zone	1:10,000	16 sheets
Earthquake-triggered Landslide Susceptibility	13 Regions	Non-scale	13 sheets
Мар			
Liquefaction Susceptibility Map	Nationwide	Non-scale	1 sheet
	National Capital Region	Non-scale	1 sheet
Tsunami Prone Areas in the Philippines	Region I $\sim$ 13、ARMM	1:50,000	46 sheets

# Table 4.1.3-1 Available (Down loadable) Data and/or Thematic Maps on PHIVOLCS Website

### (2) Current Cooperative Project with Japan (Enhancement of Earthquake and Volcano Monitoring and Effective Utilization of Disaster Mitigation Information in the Philippines)

PHIVOLCS has had many experiences of cooperative project of Japanese universities, research institutes, and government organization since its establishment in 1982.

Currently PHIVOLCS and JICA are jointly implementing a project named "Enhancement of Earthquake and Volcano Monitoring and Effective Utilization of Disaster Mitigation Information in the Philippines" Since February, 2010.

# (3) Enhancement of Earthquake and Volcano Monitoring and Effective Utilization of Disaster Mitigation Information in the Philippines

Overview of this current project is shown below, based on the Record of Discussion between PHIVOLCS and JICA dated on December 8, 2009.

# 1) Project purpose

Earthquake and volcano monitoring capabilities of PHIVOLCS are enhanced and improved disaster mitigation information is utilized by the disaster management authorities and related organizations.

# 2) Outputs

- 1. Improved earthquake information is obtained in real time.
- 2. Accuracy of evaluation of earthquake generation potential is improved.
- 3. Integrated volcano monitoring information is obtained in real time.
- 4. Improved disaster mitigation information is provided through a portal site.

# 3) Activities

(Activities for Output 1)

- 1-1-1 To install broadband and strong-motion seismometers and to establish the network.
- 1-1-2 To install and operate advanced and rapid earthquake source analysis system.
- 1-2-1 To install real-time intensity meters and to carry out a pilot observation in Manila.
- 1-2-2 To conduct a nationwide pilot observation based on the result of 1-2-1.

(Activities for Output 2)

- 2-1-1 To carry out GPS campaign observation.
- 2-1-2 To carry out GPS continuous observation.
- 2-2-1 To conduct geomorphological and geological surveys of inland earthquakes.
- 2-2-2 To conduct geomorphological and geological surveys of subduction earthquakes.

(Activities for Output 3)

- 3-1-1 To install broadband seismometers and infrasonic sensors at Taal and Mayon volcanoes.
- 3-1-2 To install and operate real-time transmission and analysis system of seismic and infrasonic data.
- 3-2-1 To install GPS receivers at Taal and Mayon volcanoes.
- 3-2-2 To install and operate real-time transmission and analysis system of GPS data.
- 3-3-1 To install magneto-telluric meter and total intensity magnetometers at Taal volcano.
- 3-3-2 To install and operate real-time transmission and analysis system of magneto-telluric and total intensity magnetic data.

(Activities for Output 4)

- 4-1-1 To construct a portal site of earthquake and volcano disaster mitigation information.
- 4-1-2 To enhance RED AS to utilize the results from the activities for Output 1 and Output 2.
- 4-1-3 To develop a simple diagnostic tool for earthquake resistance of houses.
- 4-1-4 To provide earthquake and volcano information obtained by the project through the portal site.
- 4-2 To conduct seminars and trainings on utilizations of the portal site.

# 4.2 Current Situations of Seismograph Observatories in the Philippines

### 4.2.1 Situations of Seismograph Observatories

# (1) Metro Manila Strong Motion Network (1998)

- Location: The Tokyo Institute of Technology and the Philippines Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS) established a strong motion network consisting of 10 stations in Metro Manila (Figure 4.2.1-1). Installation of instruments was likely to have started in March 1998 and ended in the early months of year 2000. The stations differ from each other in ground conditions, and the network is expected to help understand the effects of ground conditions on earthquake motion properties at the ground surface (Table 4.2.1-1)<sup>1,2,3.</sup>
- Current Condition (working or not) : Earthquake motion is being steadily monitored today, and data is steadily collected. The monitored results are described in the following section.
- Contents of Maintenance : Management of the instruments and collection of strong earthquake motion records (accelerograms) are being mainly conducted by researchers of PHIVOLCS, who are our collaborators.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Yamanaka, H., Ohtawara, K., Grutas, R., Tiglao, R. B., Lasala, M., Narag, I. C., and Bautista, B. C., 2011, Estimation of site amplification and S-wave velocity profiles in metropolitan Manila, the Philippines, from earthquake ground motion records : Exploration Geophysics, 42(1), 69-79.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Narag, I. C., Lasala, M., 2012, (modified by Inoue, H.), Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Bautista, B., 2012, The Current Status of Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring Systems in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides]: ISGC.



Figure 4.2.1-1 Strong Motion Network (Metro manila)

No.	Site	Location	Classification	Longitude, Latitude		
1	PHV	PHIVOLCS Seismic Vault Quezon City	Central Plateau <sup>4</sup>	121.0569, 14.6536		
2	SKB	Smith-Kline Becham Factory, Cainta, Rizal	Sierra Madre Mountain Range⁵	121.1347, 14.5914		
3	MRK	Sta. Elena Elementary School, Marikina Metro Manila	Marikina Valley <sup>6</sup>	121.0967, 14.6314		
4	PSY	MMDA Libertad Pumping Station, Pasay City	Coastal Lowland <sup>7</sup>	120.9878, 14.5469		
5	UST	University of Santo Tomas Campus, Manila	Coastal Lowland	120.9950, 14.6061		
6	DBM	Department of Budget and Management, Manila	Coastal Lowland	120.9861, 14.5931		
7	PAT	Pateros Municipal Hall, Pateros Metro Manila	Marikina Valley	121.0822, 14.5456		
8	ORT	PLDT Ortigas Pasig City Central Plateau		121.0639, 14.5825		
9	MKT	NMDA Office, Makati	Central Plateau	121.0444, 14.5561		
10	SAC	San Agustin Church Intramuros, Manila	Coastal Lowland	-		

 Table 4.2.1-1
 Locations of and Geological Conditions around Observation Stations

As shown in Figure 4.2.1-2, strong earthquake motions were monitored in metro Manila in and after 1998 during large earthquakes that mainly occurred in areas far from Manila<sup>8</sup>. The magnitudes (in the Richter scale) of earthquake motions monitored in 1999 to 2008 and the maximum acceleration values monitored on the ground surface are shown in Figure 4.2.1-3<sup>9</sup>. As shown in this figure, the maximum acceleration in the accelerograms recorded on the ground surface at the stations during this period were about 100 gal or smaller. Even the largest value was only 108 gal, which was observed on December 12, 1999. Therefore, the collected data has, so far, been insufficient for fully understanding the characteristics of acceleration response at the ground surface in the Philippines.



Figure 4.2.1-2 The Epicenters of Observed Earthquakes (For example, Dec. 1999-2005, 36 earthquakes, M2.7-M6.8, depth: 1-153km)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Central Plateau consists of Guadeloupe formation in Tertiary.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> SKB is located at east edge of Marikina plain near Sierra Madre range.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Marikina Valley mainly consists of Ouaternary soft alluvium deposit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Costal Lowland along Manila Bay mainly consists of Quaternary soft alluvium deposit

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Yamanaka, H., Ohtawara, K., Grutas, R., Tiglao, R. B., Lasala, M., Narag, I. C., and Bautista, B. C., 2011, Estimation of site amplification and S-wave velocity profiles in metropolitan Manila, the Philippines, from earthquake ground motion records : Exploration Geophysics, 42(1), 69-79.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Narag, I. C., Lasala, M., 2012, (modified by Inoue, H.), Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides].



Figure 4.2.1-3 Observed Peak Horizontal Accelerations (Aug. 1998-Oct. 2008)

#### (2) Nation Strong Motion Network (2000)

• Location :

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and PHIVOLCS started the Nation Strong Motion Network project in 1998 and installed instruments at 34 stations in 2000. The project involved establishment of 29 un-manned seismic stations and 5 volcano observatories so as to cover the entire nation<sup>1011</sup>.

• Current Condition (working or not) :

According to Dr. H. Inoue (NIED<sup>12</sup>), who is a member of the JICA expert team in charge of constructing a new earthquake observation network<sup>13</sup> in the Philippines, almost no sensors are working properly today at the 34 station of the existing network.

• Contents of Maintenance :

According to Dr. H. Inoue, a member of the JICA expert team, causes for malfunctioning sensors are unknown, but a main possible cause is insufficient maintenance. Possible factors that cause insufficiency of maintenance generally include:

- Insufficiency in human resource for maintaining the instruments
- Complicated procedures for procuring and exchanging parts
- Defects in the instruments and systems (making impossible to maintain the instruments)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Narag, I. C., Lasala, M., 2012, (modified by Inoue, H.), Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Bautista, B., 2012, The Current Status of Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring Systems in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides]: ISGC.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> National Research Institute for Earth Science and Disaster Prevention

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Research Project: Enhancement of Earthquake and Volcano Monitoring and Effective Utilization of Disaster Mitigation Information in the Philippines



Figure 4.2.1-4 Strong Motion Network (National)

#### (3) Strong Motion Network Development installation in 2011-2012

- Location: The Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology (PHIVOLCS) will install 27 new motion sensors in provinces near the National Capital Region and in Mindanao to record high-magnitude earthquakes and other earth movements<sup>14</sup>.
- The sensors to be installed will be those of Kinemetrics, the same type used in the Metro Manila Network described in (1)<sup>15</sup>.
- Current Condition (working or not): Although the detail is not clear, a sensor was installed in San Pablo City, Laguna, in February or March 2012<sup>16,17</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Narag, I. C., Lasala, M., 2012, (modified by Inoue, H.), Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides].

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Narag, I. C., Lasala, M., 2012, (modified by Inoue, H.), Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides].
 <sup>16</sup> Francis T. W. & Morie C. M. et al. (2012). The two states of the states o

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Francis, T. W. & Mario .G. M. and Lasala, M. (2012). The Manila Bulletin Newspaper Online [Interview transcript]. Retrieved from Phivolcs To Install Earthquakes Sensors Web site: http://mb.com.ph/node/353042/phivolc

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Barbara, M. & Mario .G. M. and Lasala, M. (2012). TJD, GMA News [Interview transcript]. Retrieved from Phivolcs to install 27 seismic sensors in Luzon and Mindanao Website:

http://www.gmanetwork.com/news/story/250775/scitech/science/phivolcs-to-install-27-seismic-sensors-in-luzon-and-mindanao



Figure 4.2.1-5 Strong Motion Network (Near-by MM Provinces and Davao)

#### (4) Strong Motion Network Development installation in 2010-2014

- Location : Broadband seismographs and strong-motion seismographs are to be installed at 10 satellite telemetered earthquake observation stations out of existing 30 stations<sup>18,19,20,21</sup>.
- Broadband seismographs and strong-motion seismographs are to be installed to assist predicting • the time of seismic wave arrival and improve the accuracy of earthquake early warning after an earthquake. The telemetered network was constructed in 2001 and 2002 but is difficult to monitor long-period earthquakes because only short-period seismographs were installed<sup>22</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Narag, I. C., Lasala, M., 2012, (modified by Inoue, H.), Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides].

Bautista, B., 2012, The Current Status of Earthquake and Tsunami Monitoring Systems in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides]: ISGC.

Inoue, H., 2012, Enhancement of earthquake and volcano monitoring in the Philippines [PowerPoint slides]: SATREPS Indonesia-Philippines Disaster Mitigation Project Joint Workshop <sup>21</sup> http://www.jst.go.jp/global/kadai/h2113\_pilipinas.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> http://www.jst.go.jp/global/kadai/h2113\_pilipinas.html

• Current Condition (working or not) : According to the project report of 2011, broadband seismographs and strong-motion seismographs were installed in 5 stations (Virac, Batarasa, Guimaras, Pagadian, and Lubang) in 2010. In the latter half of 2011, monitoring of earthquake motion by the installed seismographs was tested. Defects were found in the monitored earthquake data, and the causes were likely to have been investigated<sup>23</sup>.



Figure 4.2.1-6 Strong Motion Network (National)

# 4.2.2 Issues for Future

Studies should be shifted from those that only investigated the initial shock of earthquake motion (to estimate the magnitude and epicenter) to those that analyze the entire seismic waveform (to assess the characteristics of earthquake motion). For the shift, strong motion sensors that cover a wide frequency range and record large accelerograms need to be installed. Strong motion sensors are seismographs that can record motions without failure even during strong earthquakes that may cause structures to collapse.

• Only small earthquake motions have been recorded in the Metro Manila Network in these years. Stations that can monitor strong motions need to be installed in all parts of the Philippines to collect strong motion data as much as possible.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> http://www.jst.go.jp/global/kadai/h2113\_pilipinas.html

- Based on the waveform data of strong motions recorded at each station, the following points should be assessed.
  - Characteristics of earthquake motion (either short or long frequency).
  - Differences in the characteristics of earthquake motion between sites (intensity and frequency).
  - Based on the characteristics of the earthquake motion and regional characteristics, it is necessary to estimate sites where the responses of structure become large and/or the ground suffers big displacement.
- All monitored data should be published to the general public and researchers via the Internet. Knowledge can be increased by making the earthquake data in the Philippines accessible to engineers not only in the Philippines but also in other countries and allowing them to study the data. In concrete terms, the following datasets are to be published:
  - Monitored data in a digital data form
  - Positional and geological information of the monitoring point
  - Information about the monitoring systems (sensor, monitoring method, etc.)
- Although it requires time and labor, it is essential to visit all stations periodically and inspect and maintain the instruments as necessary. Because this work is difficult to be accomplished by PHIVOLCS researchers alone, continuous supports should be provided by Japan, which engaged in the construction of the networks, and other countries.

# 4.3 Analysis of Recorded Earthquake Ground Motions (EGM)

#### 4.3.1 Analysis Method/Procedure and Results

#### (1) Purpose of the Analysis

To obtain acceleration response spectra at the ground surface from the earthquake ground motions at the surface observed in the Philippines and identify the characteristics of the response spectra, and to compare the ASSHTO design acceleration response spectra adopted in the Philippines with the acceleration response spectra obtained from the observed earthquake ground motions and confirm the difference in characteristics

#### (2) Strong Earthquake Ground Motions

In the Philippines, strong earthquake ground motions have been observed at ten seismological observation stations (Table 4.3.1-1). The table shows the locations of and the geological conditions around the observation stations. Table 4.3.1-2 lists observed earthquake ground motions. The earthquake ground motions at respective observation stations have been provided through the courtesy of PHIVOLCS<sup>24</sup>.

No.	Site	Soil Classification	Longitude	Latitude	Soil-type JRA	Soil-type AASHTO
1	PHV	Central Pateau <sup>25</sup>	121.0569	14.6536	Ι	I, II
2	SKB	Sierra Madre Mountain Range <sup>26</sup>	121.1347	14.5914	Ι	I, II
3	MRK	Marikina Valley <sup>27</sup>	121.0967	14.6314	II	III
4	PSY	Coastal Lowland <sup>28</sup>	120.9878	14.5469	II	III
5	UST	Coastal Lowland	120.995	14.6061	II	III
6	DBM	Coastal Lowland	120.9861	14.5931	III	IV
7	PAT	Marikina Valley	121.0822	14.5456	II	III
8	ORT	Central Plateau	121.0639	14.5825	II	III
9	MKT	Central Plateau	121.0444	14.5561	Ι	I,II
10	SAC	Coastal Lowland	-	-	III	IV

 Table 4.3.1-1
 Locations of and Geological Conditions around Observation Stations

Table 4.3.1-2	Totals of data on Observed Earthquake Ground Motions Collected at Respective
	Observation Stations <sup>29</sup> (1999 - 2011)

			0.000							
Year	DBM	MKT	MRK	ORT	PAT	PHV	PSY	SAC	SKB	UST
1999			1			1			1	
2000	6	1	2	1		6	5		1	
2001	2	1	4	3	3	3	3		1	
2002	5	4	7	4	4	8	6		2	7
2003	6	2	5	3	5	7	6		2	1
2004	4	2	4	2	3	3		3	2	1
2005	5	2	4	2	4	6	3	8	1	4
2006	5	1	1	6	6	2	6	9	2	5
2007	3		1	1	3	3	3	3	2	3
2008	7		7	5	7	4	2	2		7
2009	3		1		3	1	3	2		
2010	3		3	2	3		3	4	1	
2011	2		4	4	4		1	4	1	
Total	51	13	44	33	45	44	41	35	16	28

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> The waveform data used in this study are produced under the Metro Manila Strong Motion Array Network (MMSTAR) of the Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology - Department of Science and Technology in collaboration with Tokyo institute of Technology, Japan.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Central Plateau consists of Guadeloupe formation in Tertiary

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> SKB is located at east edge of Marikina plain near Sierra Madre range

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Marikina Valley mainly consists of Quaternary soft alluvium deposit

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Costal Lowland along Manila Bay mainly consists of Quaternary soft alluvium deposit

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> The waveform data used in this study are produced under the Metro Manila Strong Motion Array Network (MMSTAR) of the Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology - Department of Science and Technology in collaboration with Tokyo institute of Technology, Japan.

#### (3) Analysis Method

The values of acceleration response spectra are aggregated at each location using numerous earthquake ground motions, and averaged to obtain mean acceleration response spectra. Calculations are made at each location and by the geological type. The effects of varying geological conditions on acceleration response spectra can therefore be identified. For aggregating acceleration response spectra, a non-dimensional value (known as the response spectrum magnification factor) is used that is obtained by dividing the value of acceleration response spectrum by the peak acceleration in the earthquake ground motion (equation 4.3.1-1). The response spectrum magnification factor is not directly affected by the difference in peak acceleration of earthquake ground motion. It is therefore possible to obtain an average of response spectra for numerous shapes of spectra. In Section 4.3.2, the value expressed by equation 4.3.1-1 is shown and a comparison is made with ASSHTO design acceleration response spectrum.

$$\left[\frac{SA(T)}{A_{\max}}\right]_{AVE} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} \left(\frac{SA(T)_{i}}{A_{\max,i}}\right)}{N} \quad \dots \qquad (4.3.1-1)$$

in which:

N	:	Number of wave
SA	:	Acceleration response spectra
Т	:	Period (0.05sec $\sim$ 3sec, $\Delta t$ =0.01)
$A_{max}$	:	peak Acceleration
i	=	1, 2,, <i>N</i>

#### (4) Analysis Procedure

The Analysis Procedure is shown in Figure 4.3.1-1 below:



Figure 4.3.1-1 Analysis Procedure
## (5) Results

- In this section, the acceleration response spectra obtained from the earthquake ground motions with a very small amplitude observed at the ground surface as those in the seismological records collected in the Philippines are used. The objective is to describe the knowledge that is obtained by evaluating the characteristics of surface acceleration response spectra in the Philippines using methods Section (3) and Section (4) discussed above, and the problems involved in evaluation.
- The peak accelerations of earthquake ground motions at the ground surface observed throughout the Philippines in 1999 through 2011 are shown in Figure 4.3.1-2 and Figure 4.3.1-3. The figures show that the peak accelerations observed at various locations were very small, mostly 20 gals or less. At the time of an Mw7.1 earthquake of December 11, 1999 in southwestern Luzon Island, a peak acceleration of 129 gals was observed at MRK observation point. Insufficient data is, however, available on strong earthquake motions while records of strong motions of 500 gals or more are available in Japan. This may be because small-scale earthquakes occurred near observation points in the Philippines and because the earthquake source was far from the observation point even when the earthquake was of a slightly large scale.
- As described above, the peak accelerations of earthquake ground motions at the ground surface were extremely small, so small earthquake ground motions were transmitted from the earthquake source to the engineering seismic base layer. The ground response while the earthquake ground motions were transmitted from the engineering seismic base layer to the ground surface stayed in a nonlinear area with a small shear strain. It is assumed that the initial stiffness of the ground remained almost unchanged.
- In the case where a large-scale earthquake occurs near the observation point, large earthquake ground motions are transmitted from the earthquake source to the engineering seismic base layer. The ground response while the earthquake ground motions are transmitted from the engineering seismic base layer to the ground surface reaches a nonlinear area with a large shear strain. The initial stiffness of the ground is expected to decrease.
- Ground has a natural period according to the thickness and hardness of surface layer. Seismic waves closer to the natural period tend to travel farther. In the case where soft ground has greater thickness, waves of longer period generally travel. Waves of shorter period become weak in the case where thick accumulation layers exist because of energy absorption and become predominant in hard ground.
- As the scale of earthquake increases, the natural period increases further in moderately hard ground or in soft ground because the ground becomes plastic (Figure 6.3.1-4). Then, the long-period elements increase in earthquake ground motions at the ground surface. As multiple layers are plasticized in the ground, response increases not only for some long-period elements but also for short-period elements near long-period elements rather than only some elements of natural period increasing. In the case where the earthquake is of a small scale, the peak acceleration of the earthquake ground motions observed at the ground surface *Amax* and the acceleration response spectrum obtained from the earthquake ground motion at the surface *SA* are both small. The SA/Amax ratio is therefore likely to entail errors. In the case where the ratio is calculated using the records of small earthquake ground motions observed, errors generally induce over-evaluation.

- The records of small earthquake ground motions observed in Metro Manila enable the confirmation of period ranges with large acceleration response spectra for earthquake ground motions that propagate through the slightly plasticized ground and are observed at the ground surface. No characteristics are well known of the acceleration response spectra for earthquake ground motions that propagate through the highly plasticized ground and are observed at the ground surface during a large-scale earthquake.
- The records of small earthquake ground motions observed in Metro Manila enable the confirmation of period ranges with large acceleration response spectra for earthquake ground motions that propagate through the slightly plasticized ground and are observed at the ground surface. No characteristics are well known of the acceleration response spectra for earthquake ground motions that propagate through the highly plasticized ground and are observed at the ground surface during a large-scale earthquake.
- In moderately hard ground soft ground that become considerably plastic during a large-scale earthquake, no effects of plasticization of the ground due to the increase of period can be considered in the case where the amplification characteristics of the ground are evaluated based on small earthquake ground motions. The amplification characteristics of the ground on the long-period side therefore are likely to be under-estimated.



Source: The waveform data used in this study are produced under the Metro Manila Strong Motion Array Network (MMSTAR) of the Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology - Department of Science and Technology in collaboration with Tokyo institute of Technology, Japan.





Source: The waveform data used in this study are produced under the Metro Manila Strong Motion Array Network (MMSTAR) of the Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology - Department of Science and Technology in collaboration with Tokyo institute of Technology, Japan.





Figure 4.3.1-4 Changes in Acceleration Response Spectrum Due to the Difference in Nonlinear Behavior of the Ground under Large and Small Earthquake Ground Motions

## 4.3.2 Records of Earthquake Ground Motions<sup>30</sup>

The acceleration response spectra obtained at various observation points in the Philippines using the methods describe in Sections (3) and (4) are shown in Figure 4.3.2-1 through Figure 4.3.2-4. The figures also present the AASHTO design acceleration response spectra. In this section, the characteristics of the observed acceleration response spectrum are considered. The difference between the observed acceleration response spectra and the AASHTO design acceleration response spectra are also examined considering the problems with the results of analysis in the case where the records of observed small earthquake ground motions explained in Section 4.3.1.

- In the acceleration response spectra in hard ground at MKT and PHV, a peak exists in a period range of 0.5 second or less and the value starts declining nearly at a period of 0.5 second. This is in good agreement with the AASHTO design acceleration response spectra for hard ground. Ground is much harder at SKB in rock mass than at MKT and PHV on a plateau. At SKB, therefore, response is great only around a period of 0.1 second and the value declines considerably beyond a period of 0.1 second.
- In moderately hard ground at PAT, ORT and PSY, acceleration response spectrum increases until a period of 0.85 second. If it is taken into consideration that the results are based on ground motions observed during a small-scale earthquake, response is expected to increase beyond a period of 0.85 second during a large-scale earthquake because of the prolongation of period due to the plasticization of ground. The present AASHTO design acceleration response spectra have been defined so that response may increase nearly to a period of 0.85 second. If a large-scale earthquake occurs in the Philippines, therefore, acceleration response is likely to exceed the value designated in the AASHTO design acceleration response spectra beyond.
- In the soft ground at DBM, acceleration response spectrum tends to increase nearly to a period of 1.1 seconds. If it is taken into consideration that the results are based on ground motions observed during a small-scale earthquake, response is expected to increase beyond a period of 1.1 seconds during a large-scale earthquake because of the prolongation of period due to the plasticization of ground. Specifically, response is likely to increase even beyond a period of 1.3 seconds until which the AASHTO design acceleration response is bigger.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Ground Motion Records are referred to Yamanaka, H., Ohtawara, K., Grutas, R., Tiglao, R. B., Lasala, M., Narag, I. C., and Bautista, B. C., 2011, Estimation of site amplification and S-wave velocity profiles in metropolitan Manila, the Philippines, from earthquake ground motion records : Exploration Geophysics, 42(1), 69-79.



Figure 4.3.2-1 Comparison of Acceleration Spectra for Different Site Conditions and Design Spectra (Firm gGound)



Figure 4.3.2-2 Comparison of Acceleration Spectra for Different Site Conditions and Design Spectra (Moderate Firm Ground)



Figure 4.3.2-3 Comparison of Acceleration Spectra for Different Site Conditions and Design Spectra (Moderate Firm Ground)



Figure 4.3.2-4 Comparison of Acceleration Spectra for Different Site Conditions and Design Spectra (Soft Ground)